

FINANCIAL YEAR 2017/2018

BLM APR (DEPARTMENTAL LAYER) 2017/2018

This Municipal APR was produced from the Office of the Municipal Manager in terms of section 53 of MFMA. It reflects all performance related activities in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000(Act No. 32 of 2000) and MFMA for the period 1 Jun 2017 to 30 July 2018. Information contained in this publication was provided by the various departments.

Every effort was made to ensure that facts are correct.

Table of Contents

TA	IBLE OF CONTENTS	2
STRA'	TEGIC OBJECTIVES	
1.1	MUNICIPALITY VISION	
1.2	MUNICIPALITY MISSION	
1.2.1	MUNICIPALITY CORE VALUES	
1.2.2	MUNICIPAL GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	3
1.2.3	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FRAMEWORK	4
1.2.4	PURPOSE OF THE DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP	
2.	KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	5
3.	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (15%)	6
3.1	DEPARTMENTAL LAYER COMMUNITY SERVICES	6
3.2	COMMUNITY SERVICES SDBIP	
3.3	DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE PLAN CORPORATE SERVICES (7%)	
3.3.1	SDBIP CORPORATE SERVICES: BUDGET	
4.	KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) 20% WEIGHT	
4.1	DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE PLAN EDPE	
4.2	SDBIP EDPE	
5.	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT (WEIGHT 20%)	,
5.1.1	PERFORMANCE PLANFINANCE	,
5.1.2	SDBIP FINANCE	
6.	KPA SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT:	
6.1.1	DEPARTMENTAL TECHNICAL SERVICES	
6.1.1.	.1 ROADS AND STORM WATER	
6.1.2	SANITATION	
6.1.3	WATER PROVISION	
6.1.4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & BUILDING	
7.	KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (WEIGHT 10%)	121
8.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER UNITS	
8.1.1	PERFORMANCE PLAN INTERNAL AUDIT	130
8.1.2	COMMUNICATION	
8.2	SDBIP MUNICIPAL MANAGER	136
8.3	REPORT OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS FINANCE 2017/2018 F/Y	
8.3.1	RAND WATER	
8.3.2	CHALLENGES	138
8.3.3	CCG SYSTEMS	139
8.3.4	I-CHAIN	
8,4	REVENUE COLLECTION BY VOTE	
8.4.1	BILLING V/S ACTUAL PER MONTH	146
9.	CONCLUSION	148
10.	AUTHORISATION	148

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

1.1 MUNICIPALITY VISION

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality strives for developmental and prosperous life for all.

1.2 MUNICIPALITY MISSION

Through accountability, transparency and responsible governance, the municipality commits itself to provide affordable and sustainable services by enhancing community participation.

1.2.1 MUNICIPALITY CORE VALUES

- Accountability
- Transparency
- Responsible governance
- Efficient service delivery

1.2.2 MUNICIPAL GOALS AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

Municipal Goals	Strategic Objectives
Goal 1: Ensuring integrated development planning for the Municipality as a whole	 Strengthen existing IDP structures Improve the IDP and budget planning process Ensure implementation of IDP priorities Allocate available funds to identified priorities on a Multi-Year Plan Promote Public-Private-Partnerships Ensure Implementation of tourism and LED strategy
Goal 2: Promoting bulk infrastructural development and services for the Municipality as a whole	 Conduct research and development on existing and future infrastructure development and services Solicit additional funding for infrastructural development and services Monitoring the implementation of capital projects and services
Goal 3: Building the capacity of BLM to perform its functions and exercise its powers where such capacity is lacking	 Assess the capacity of Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Provide support to regional offices Strengthen inter-governmental relations

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

٦

Goal 4: Promoting the equitable distribution of resources between all the wards in the Municipal area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services within the areas	 Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services Facilitate appropriate response for identified priority needs
Goal 5: Building a modern and performance driven municipality	 Implement performance management system Create awareness and buy-in to BLM strategy Improve communication strategy Continuous assessment and staff development through PMS

T

1.2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FRAMEWORK

1.2.4 PURPOSE OF THE DEPARTMENTAL SDBIP REPORT

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) report is a detailed annual financial report for implementing services using the approved budget for 2017/2018. This annual service delivery report is based on the implementation of approved IDP and adjusted Budget 2017/2018. SDBIP serves as a contract between the municipality (Section 56& s54 Employees) and the community (council) on the services that the municipality commits to deliver over the twelve (12) months. The report will also help to hold the municipality and its management accountable for the performance on the mentioned programmes and projects. The Municipal Finance Management Act and the guiding MFMA circular requires the following to be included in the SDBIP of a municipality:

I. Monthly projection of revenue to be collected for each source

II. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote (as attached)

III. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote (revenue plan

IV. Ward information for the delivery of a specific service

Г

APR 2017/2018

2. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

strategic objectives listed in the table below. The following key performance Areas (KPA's) as outlined in the local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations inform the

	2.5	2.4	2,3	2.2	2.1	Number
TOTAL	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT. • SCM	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY	Key Performance Area
	PMS, IDP	FINANCE management and SCM	EDPE	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND CORPORATE SERVICES	WATER SERVICES AND MUNICIPAL WORKS	
%00T	10%	20% 10%	20%	15%	25%	Weight

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

ហ

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

3.1 DEP/	DEPARTMENTAL LAYER COMMUNITY SERVICES	ER COMMUNITY	SERVICES							
Functional Area	Objectives	KPI/ measurement	Baseline	Annual Target	Ordinary /	Revised target	APR departmental layer 2017/2018	iental layer 2(017/2018	
			-		, Revised Budget	(Annual Achievemen	Reasons for	Improveme nt Measures	POE
							t	variance		
SPORTS AND RECREATION	Ensure accessibility	Number of sports and	6 Sports and	6 Sports and recreation	1208 00	6 sports and recreation	5 Sports and	1 Municipal	To be implemente	Minutes, Agenda, program,
(Summit)	to Sports and Recreation Facilities	recreation programs	Recreation programs implement	programs to be implemented		program to be implemented by June	Recreation programs implemente	sports day was postponed	d in the next financial	Invitation attendance register and
	/Programs for all inhabitants of the municipality		ed in 2016/17	by June			P		year	pictures
ARTS, CULTURE	Social &	Number of	7 Arts, milture &	8 Arts, culture.&	1050.000	8 Programmes	7 Programme	H.	Appointme nt of service	Minutes, Agenda, program,
	integration as	and heritage	heritage	heritage to be		(Arts, culture	s (Arts, culture and	Cultural festival not	provider to be done on	Invitation attendance
	conservation		ed in	by June		programs to	heritage	done due	time	register
	of important		2016/17			be	conducted	to late		
	cultural and					Impiementeu		nt of		
	sites							service		
								provider		

3. MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (15%)

APR 2017/2018

HIV AND AIDS T life skills ii ii	COMMUNITY BURSARY	YOUTH AFFAIRS T [Youth in entrepreneurshi d p workshop]	Functional Area 0
To reduce new infections		To contribute in youth development	Objectives
Number of HIV & AIDS programs to be conducted	Number of students to be supported with bursary	Number of youth affairs events and programs	KPI/ measurement
10 life skills programs implement ed in 2016/17	Youth Affairs programs implement ed in 2016/17	9 youth affairs programs implement ed in 2016/17	Baseline
12 life skill programs to be implemented by June	1 youth affairs programs to be implemented by June	8 Youth affairs programs to be implemented by June	Annual Target
	850 000	800 000	Ordinary / Revised Budget
5 life skills programs to be conducted	40 students to be awarded bursaries by June	6 Youth programs to be implemented by June	Revised target
5 life skills programs achieved	40 students to be awarded bursaries achieved	5 Youth programs implemente d	APR departm Annual Achievemen t
	•	1 Was not done due to delays on appointme nt of service provider	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reasons Improven Achievemen for nt Measu t variance Improven
	1	To be implemente d in the next financial year	017/2018 Improveme nt Measures
Agenda, program, Invitation and attendance register, Pictures	List of awarded students, Student results, proof of payment	Agenda, program, Invitation and attendance register	POE

7

Functional Area WACs **Council Meetings** HIV AND AIDS SUPPORT HIV AND AIDS PSYCHO SOCIAL Local AIDS Objectives infections support to the new To provide To reduce affected To reduce employees new infections KPI/ measurement reports for meeting to be council HIV&AIDS programs on support Number of be conducted trainings to WAC conducted Number of employees Number of Meetings ed in implement Baseline ed in Re-Council 4 local Aids implement Social established 8 Psycho in 2016/17 visited & 2016/17 2016/17 support 12 WACs Annual Target | Ordinary by June to be 4 local Aids by June to be 4 WACs visits be Social support 8 Psycho by June implemented meetings to Council implemented implemented Budget Revised Revised target 2 Meetings to be 8 Psycho visited convened Social support implemented 14 WACs support Social AIDS đ APR departmental layer 2017/2018 visited 14 WACs പ Council 4 Local Annual implemente implemente meeting Achievemen ρ. 9 Psycho for 1 1 variance Reasons attended and identified ġ More need ı Improveme , nt Measures POE program, Request, Agenda, Request, Agenda, attendance Invitation and report register and attendance Request, Agenda, attendance Invitation and program, register, pictures register, pictures

8

APR 2017/2018

ł.

9

Health and wellness	BEREAVEMENT	- - -	Functional Area
To encourage employees to participate on programmes	To provide support to the bereaved immediate employee`s families	To provide support to the affected employees	Objectives
Number of programmes on health and wellness	Providing bereavement support to concern employees	Number of staff educational programs on wellness	KPI/ measurement
4 programme s	Bereaveme nt committee is not in place		Baseline
4 programmes	Support all bereaved families	4 peer educational programs	Annual Target
			Ordinary / Revised Budget
4 programs	Support all bereaved families	4 peer educational programs does not change	Revised target
3 programme s conducted	Bereaved families as per list of deceased were supported and 4 reports	4 peer educational programs done	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reasons Improvention Achievemen for nt Measure t variance nt Measure
1 program Postponed			ental layer 2 (Reasons for variance
Reschedule for next financial year	1	ſ	017/2018 Improveme nt Measures
Request/invitati on, Agenda, and attendance register.	Request, consolidated reports	Request, Agenda, attendance register and report	POE

APR 2017/2018

Request, Agenda, Invitations and Attendance register	τ	L	9 programme events achieved	9 community programme to be implemented		9 matters for community to be implemented by June	5 Campaigns conducted in 2016/17	Number of gender affairs meetings/ launching events to address community matters	To reduce the rate of gender based violence cases as per gender strategy	GENDER AFFAIRS matters for community
Minutes, agenda Invitations and attendance registers	Plan special meetings	Follow-up meetings held	7 Meetings and 1 sports implemente d	4 Meetings and sports to be implemented by June		4 Meetings and sports to be implemented by June	Meetings and sports activities conducted in 2016/17	Number of sports committee meetings to be conducted	To encourage employees to be health conscious	MUNICIPAL SPORTS
POE	017/2018 Improveme nt Measures	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reasons Improven Achievemen for nt Measu t variance int Measu	APR departn Annual Achievemen t	Revised target	Ordinary / Revised Budget	Annual Target	Baseline	KPI/ measurement	Objectives	Functional Area

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

APR 2017/2018

CHILDREN AFFAIRS	Functional Area
To create an enabling environment for children towards their development	Objectives
Number of children affairs events to be conducted	KPI/ measurement
1 Children's day celebration hosted in 2016/17	Baseline
2 activities to be conducted by June	
	Ordinary / Revised Budget
z activities to be conducted	Revised target
+ activities	
identified and dealt with	ental layer 20 Reasons for variance
r ian speina activities	117/2018 Improveme nt Measures
Invitations and Attendance register	POE

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

Functional Area AFFAIRS ELDERLY AFFAIRS DISABILITY Objectives people. with g of people Mainstreamin elderly healthy disability lifestyle of To promote KPI/ measurement events to be elderly affairs programs to affairs disability Number of conducted Number of be conducted 2016/17 the day held in No person's 2016/17 Baseline was held in workshop 1 older to be Annual Target 8 workshops implemented 1 older implemented by June person to be by June Ordinary Budget 730 000 Revised Revised to be target to be 8 workshops conducted affairs event 1 elderly by June implemented done Annual done affairs event đ Achievemen APR departmental layer 2017/2018 workshops 8 1 elderly for variance Reasons 4 Improveme 1 nt Measures ï POE Program, attendance invitations and register attendance "Agenda, Minutes, Request register Request, Agenda

APR 2017/2018

Functional Area visits programs and SERVICES SERVICES SECURITY LIBRARY Objectives culture of municipal reading Promote the assets Secure all library KPI/ reports measurement programs and security Number of Number conducted visits to be services and 12 visited in schools 4 holiday Baseline submitted 2016/17 programs in 2016/17 reports 12 Monthly June Annual Target | Ordinary submitted by June be visited by program and reports to be 48 school to 12 monthly 20 holiday Budget 27m 850 000 Revised target Revised visits by June 40 school programs and 20 holiday submitted by reports to be June 12 monthly Annual be done school visits ſ APR departmental layer 2017/2018 submitted reports to done and 42 programs Achievemen 12 monthly 19 holiday for Schools library. Reasons extra 2 Acornhoek opening of variance visit has due to late 1 not done outstanding the Improveme nt Measures F/Y plan program to Incorporate the next POE Attendance Pictures Invitation, reports Quarterly register and

APR 2017/2018

14

		mall	conducted	be conducted		be conducted	conducted	rescue inspection	compliant with NFBR	INSPECTION
Inspection certificate	I	Opening of Dwarsloop	286 inspection	146 fire inspection to	150 000	36 fire inspection to	35 fire	Number of fire and	Ensure all	FIRE AND
							for 2016/17		Ę P	
			register Reviewed	indigent register for 2017/18		indigent register for 2017/18	register was not reviewed	indigent register	responsive government	SERVICES
Indigent Register	C	t	Indigent	Reviewed	364 000	Reviewed	Indigent	Reviewal of	To ensure	INDIGENT
			support done		(1997) - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997		99666999999999999999999999999999999999			
			t reports on disaster					community members		
			managemen		1		-	to the		
register			and 6 Disaster	2 reports			ed in 2016/17	awareness to		
Attendance			2 meeting			by June	implement	management	form disaster	MANAGEMENT
Reports, Agenda, Invitation,	I	1	9 awareness.	3 awareness	1130.000	19 activities	18	Number of	To protect	COMMUNITY
		variance	+		Jagnna					~~~ //4
POE	Improveme	Reasons	Annual		Revised					
	017/2018	iental layer 20	APR departm	Revised target	Ordinary /	Annual Target	Baseline	KPI/ measurement	Objectives	Functional Area
	017/2018	APR departmental layer 2017/2018	APR departm	Revised	Ordinary ′	Annual Target	Baseline	KPI/	ö	Objective

•			7.1.1	A annal Tanaat	Ondinary	Daviend	APR denartmental laver 2017/2018	antal laver 20	17/2018	
Functional Area	Objectives	KPI/	baseune	Allinar Targer	/ umary	target	m n achai ru	chun hiyer - o		
					Revised	, 1	Annual	Reasons	Improveme	POE
					Budget		Achievemen	for	nt Measures	
						-	ſ	variance		
									A LEW DE LA LEVEL AND A LEV	NAME & BOOM AND A DAMAGE OF A LONG AND
FIRE AND	Ensure all	Number of	4 fire and	4 fire and		4 fire and	3 Fire and	3 rd quarter	ſ	Reports
RESCIPE renorts	business	fire and	rescue	rescue		rescue	rescue	not		
	compliant	rescue	reports	reports		reports	reports	projected		
	with NFBR	reports					done			
ROAD TRAFFIC SERVICES	Create Awareness	Number of summons to	Law enforcemen	10 000 summons	1	To issue 10 000 summons	47 791 summons	Camera speed	I	Statistics summons
	and buy-in to BLM strategy	issued	t road users				issued	assisted to issue more		
								summons		
DLTCAND	Financial	Amount to be	R 29025	R35103 000	None	None	35 746 272.	1		Chief Licensing
REGISTRY	management	collected at	000	to be			60 collected			Officer
AUTHORITY	and viability	DLTC	collected in 2016/17	collected by June						
RISK	Prevent and	Number of	Strategic	Develop	Internal	Develop	2 Risk	3 rd and 4 th	Update the	Risk Report
MANAGEMENT	manage risk	reports for	and	action log to	Driven	action log to	reports	quarter	register on the	
	directorates	risk management	risk	auuress identified		identified	CONC	register	quarterly	
		to U	register	operational		operational		not	basis	
		submitted	developed	and strategic		and strategic		updated		
Rushhuckridae Local	l Municipality			15						
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Municipality			C7						

Ű

Γ	H O H	تہ ک		দ
	IMPLEMENTATI ON OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	-	Functional Area
	Ensure implementati on of IDP priorities	To monitor the performance of employees and ensure effectiveness		Objectives
	Number of reports on the implementati on of council resolution	Number of performance compacts to be developed and assessed as per the PMS cycle		KPI/ measurement
	20 Council resolution to be implement ed	All six (6) units assessed for performanc e in 2016/2017		Baseline
	To report on the number of implemented council resolutions	6 units managers within the directorate must have performance compacts and be assessed four times	risks by doing 4 risk updates	Annual Target
	Internal driven	Internal driven		Ordinary / Revised Budget
	To report on the number of implemented council resolutions	6 units managers within the directorate must have performance compacts and be assessed four times	risks by doing 4 risk updates	Revised target
	4 council resolutions on Community services done	6 units plans done and 3 assessment done		APR departm Annual Achievemen t
	ť	4 th assessment still outstandin g		APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reasons Improven Achievemen for nt Measu t variance Improven
	I	Reschedule the assessment by 1st quarter on 2018/19		017/2018 Improveme nt Measures
	Council Resolutions	Performance compacts		POE

i

6

HRM Functional Area PROCUREMENT Objectives on of IDP Ensure capacity of priorities implementati e Local Bushbuckridg Assess the Municipality meeting to be KPI/ departmental Сf, measurement departmental Number of SCM unit submit to plan and procurement Development conducted implement ed specified and submitted Procureme was not 2016/2018 nt plans for Baseline HRM target implementati plans for all f/y Annual Target meetings and the and monitor four quarters Conduct 12 go Procurement for 2017/18 quarterly minutes submit departmental Budget Ordinary driven driven Internal Revised Internal Revised f/y target for 2017/18 meetings and g implementati the and monitor plans for all quarterly minutes submit Conduct 12 four quarters Procurement departmental and listed al meeting t plan done -+ APR departmental layer 2017/2018 conducted Department φ Procuremen Achievemen Annual for postponed meetings ı Reasons variance were Planned of the al meeting ı nt Measures department Improveme Alignment POE register for the meeting Agenda ,Minutes community plan for and attendance services Procurement

APR 2017/2018

APR 2017/2018

3.2 COMMUNITY SERVICES SDBIP

				Annual Performance Report	mance Report
Vote No	Description	Total Budget	Adjusted budget	Total Expenditure	Reason for variance
	Sports Arts Culture Heritage	1 500 000	2500 000	1 426 889	Capturing of invoices not yet finalised
	Security Services	23,000 000	27 000 000	32 000 000	Additional of security services
	Indigent Funeral	343 000	30 000	20 000	Minimised requests.

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

Vote No **Community Disaster Disability Affairs Gender Affairs** Youth Affairs Description Total Budget 1 130 000 000 008 500 000 600 000 Adjusted budget 1 130 000 000 000 730 000 , **Total Expenditure** 368 290 525 960 837 000 634 775 **Annual Performance Report** Not all requested relieved materials purchased Budget under estimated **Reason for variance** Limited program Over budget

APR 2017/2018

Community Development 950 000 - 604 00	
The vote was over hudget	because all program were implemented

APR 2017/2018

Vote No Fire & Rescue – Mounted Pump Machine Service Fire & Rescue Protective Clothing Fire & Rescue - Fire Extinguisher Fire & Rescue Smoke Detectors **Exhuming Graves** Description **Total Budget** 1,700 000 100 000 324 000 249 000 0 Adjusted budget 4 4 1 Ĵ, **Total Expenditure** 196 000 ì **Annual Performance Report** Budget not captured on the Budget not captured on the Budget over estimated **Reason for variance** To need identified Mscoa system Mscoa system

-

APR 2017/2018

22

Vote No Fire & Rescue Membership Fire Association Speed measuring machine (calibration) Traffic equipment's Summons books Traffic uniforms Description **Total Budget** $1\ 000\ 000$ 1 000 000 000 008 60 000 45 000 Adjusted budget 1,640 000 199 000 340 000 33 000 • **Total Expenditure** 836 000 12 712 **Annual Performance Report** Budget over estimated Budget over estimated Allocated for 2018-19 **Reason for variance** financial year Not reported Not reported

23

Vote No Mapulaneng VTS calibrations (DLTC) Licensing clearing material (DLTC) Licensing Register Forms (DLTC) Motor bike Calibration (DLTC) Stationary (DLTC) Description **Total Budget** 1 265 000 100 000 700 000 450 000 120 000 Adjusted budget None None None None • **Total Expenditure** 225 000 252 884 415 940 833 000 **Annual Performance Report** Not spent, the budget was removed during budget Budget under estimated Budget over estimated Budget over estimated Budget over estimated **Reason for variance** adjustment

24

					Vote No	
Installation of boom gate at Mhala DLTC	Fire arms services (Traffic)	Upgrading repeater	AARTO Forms (Traffic)	Procurement of face values (DLTC)	Description	
250 000	300 000	1m	400 000	100 000	Total Budget	
None	363	297	00	None	Adjusted budget	
ſ	н. 				Total Expenditure	Annual Perfor
Not spent, the budget was removed during budget adjustment	Expenditure not reported	Not spent, the budget was removed during budget adjustment	Not spent, the budget was removed during budget adjustment	Expenditure not reported	Reason for variance	Annual Performance Report

Vote No **Commission Traffic Fines** Purchase of grass cutter Description **Total Budget** $1\ 000\ 000$ 120 000 Adjusted budget 845 000 120 000 **Total Expenditure** 1 027 500 2 000 **Annual Performance Report** Budget over estimated. Budget over estimated **Reason for variance**

APR 2017/2018

HRM (Recruitmen t of staff)	Human Resource Management (Staff establishmen t)	Functional Area
Ensure availability of human capital	To manage human resources and offer support Administrative to all departments	Objective
Number of appointed employees with individual	An updated staff establishmen t.report	KPI/ Measureme nt
163 employees recruited for 2016/2017.	Filled posts in the organisation al and vacancy positions were quantified.	Baseline
Recruitment of 100 critical positions employees to close gaps for service	Compile 4 quarterly reports on filled and vacancy rate.	Amnual Target
Internal driven		Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
60 Appointe d employee s		Revised Target
35 post filled and 3 job description done	4 quarterly report on filled post and vacancy rate done	APR departmental layer 2017/2018AnnualReasonAnnualForAchievemenFortWariance
Manageme nt to decide on positions to be filled as per the identified		ental layer 20 Reason For Variance
Finalize the prioritizatio n of the critical posts	<u> </u>	017/2018 Improvem ent Measures
Appointment letters and individual job descriptions	Council resolutions on staff establishment reports	Portfolio of Evidence

3.3 DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE PLAN CORPORATE SERVICES (7%)

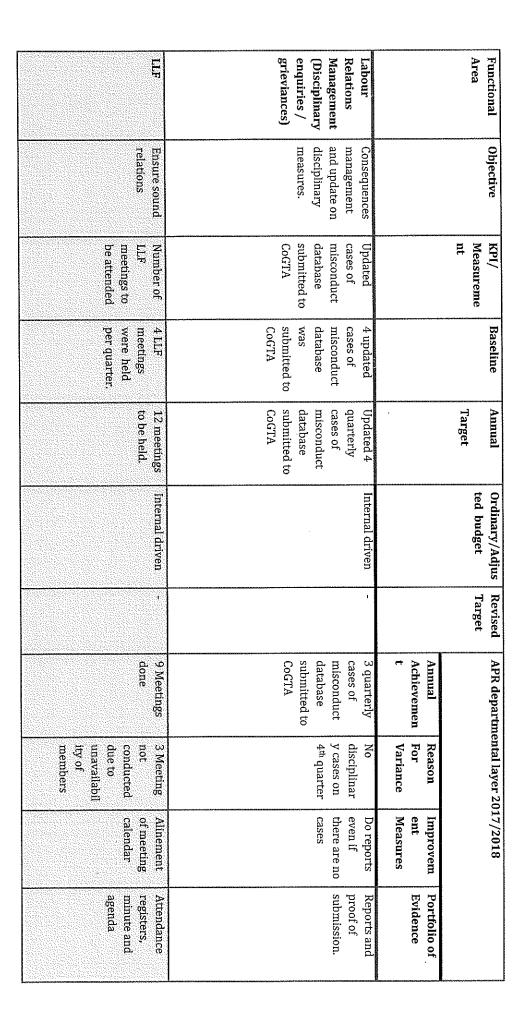
APR 2017/2018

Bushbuck	Payrolls and head count	Proper utilisation of staff (Leave management)	HRM (Organogra m)		• .	Functional Area
ridge Loc	and Int	on of ave ment	gra			al
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Ensuring that salaries are paid to existing staff	To manage and ensure productive utilization of personnel within the Municipality	Reviewed staff establishment in line with the IDP			Objective
	Signed workstations payrolls	Number of Report on Controlled attendance registers against leave registers	An approved Organogram	job descriptions		KPI/ Measureme nt
	Non singing and control of issuing salary	All leave taken are registered and captured.	Approved Organisation al Structure 2015/2016			Baseline
27	To ensure that all employees sign payroll register on	4 reports on staff verification.	An approved reviewed organogram	delivery and provide 100 individual job descriptions		Annual Target
	Internal driven	Internal driven	Internal driven			Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
	T	·	1			Revised Target
,	Payroll distributed and employees sign it on a	4 reports on staff verification done	Organogram not reviewed		Annual Achievemen t	APR departmental layer 2017/2018
	I	ſ	Appointme nt of Deloitte still in progress	critical positions lìst	Reason For Variance	ntal layer 20
	I	I	Speed up the process		Improvem ent Measures	17/2018
	Signed workstations payrolls	Compiled leave management reports	Council resolution on the approved organogram		Portfolio of Evidence	

APR 2017/2018

Functional Area	Objective	KPI/ Measureme nt	Baseline	Annual Target	Ordinary/Adjus ted budget	Revised Target	APR departmental layer 2017/2018	ntal layer 20	17/2018	
							Annual Achievemen t	Reason For Variance	Improvem ent Measures	Portfolio of Evidence
		SULIDUON ANNALADO DA	accounts to	monthly			monthly			
			employees.	basis.			bases			
Labour	Ensure sound	Number of		Four	Internal driven	Four	3 workshop	4	Planned to	Attendance
Relations	work relation is	workshops		workshops		worksho	done	workshop	be done in	registers,
Management	maintained	on labour		to be		ps to be		for 3 rd	the next	minute and
	within BLM	relations to		conducted		conducte		quarter	financial	agenda
		be conducted				Q.		not	year	
		to employees						achieved		
(Training								due		
and						d <u>e (0, 11</u>		unavailabil		
workshops)								ity of		
								employees		
					-					

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality



APR 2017/2018

Ruchhuckridge Local Municipality	OHS (medical examination)	OHS (protective clothing & equipment)	OHS (meetings)	Functional Area
cal Municipality	Ensure the availability of medical examination records for employee working in hazardous areas.	Ensure employee have protective closing	Ensure sound management of occupational health and safety issues	Objective
	Number of employee to undergo medical examination	Number of employee to receive protective clothing.	Number of Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Committee Meetings	KPI/ Measureme nt
	T	1	4 OHS Committee meetings were held	Baseline
30	To ensure that 320 employees are medically examined by the registered medical practitioner	To ensure that 320 employees receive protective clothing.	Conduct 4 OHS Committee meetings:	Annual Target
	289 000	1 510 000	Internal driven	Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
	To ensure that 320 employee s are medically examined by the registere d medical			Revised Target
	Not achieved	320 employees have Protective clothing done done	4 OHS meeting conducted	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Achievemen t Yariance Measur
	Appointme nt of medical practitione r not done	I	J.	ental layer 20 Reason For Variance
	Finalise the appointmen tand examine employee before end of the 1st quarter 2018/19	I	Ţ	17/2018 Improvem ent Measures
	None	List of PPE beneficiaries	Attendance registers and minutes of OHS meetings	Portfolio of Evidence

APR 2017/2018

.

2
q
APR 2017
2
õ
1
1
2
0
8
/2018

Skills development and Staff Training Workshop			Functional Area
To ensure capacity building within BLM staff			Objective
Number of staff to be trained as per WSP.			KPI/ Measureme nt
348 officials trained			Baseline
189 officials to be trained	for lungs, ears, eyes and sugar diabetes.		Annual Target
350 000			Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
1	practition er for lungs, ears, eyes and sugar diabetes.		Revised Target
232 employees trained		Annual Achievemen t	APR departmental layer 2017/2018
Additional EPWP staff trained		Reason For Variance	ental layer 20
Incorporate the EDPWP training on the WSP		Improvem ent Measures)17/2018
List of employees to be trained, Attendance registers and training report		Portfolio of Evidence	

Adult Education Training	Skills development for councillors	Functional Area
To ensure capacity building within BLM staff	To ensure capacity building within BLM staff	Objective
Number of staff to be trained.	Number councillors to be trained.	KPI/ Measureme nt
21 ABET Learners started in April 2017.	18 trained	Baseline
21 ABET Learners finish the programme by March 2018	8 Councillors to be trained as per the WSP	Annual Target
	r.	Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
-	16 councillo rs to be trained	Revised Target
21 ABET Learners finish the programme by March 2018 achieved	21 councillors trained	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reason Improv Achievemen For ent t Variance Measur
t	The number of councillors was increased due to skills gap requireme nts	ental layer 20 Reason For Variance
T	Nome	17/2018 Improvem ent Measures
ABET Learners results	List of trained councillor s, Attendance registers and training report	Portfolio of Evidence

APR 2017/2018

Functional **Skills Plan** Workplace Area Bursaries Objective plan development To have skills studies. bursaries to officials with further their To provide of WSP development nt Measureme KPI/ policy Staff with Timeouts Bursary bursaries in allocated Number of line with the /awarded submitted 1 WSP for with provided LGSETA submitted to 2017/2018 Baseline bursaries 21 officials to be Target awarded provide 4 submitted to Annual bursaries ion reports Implementat WSP LGSETA and 2018/2019 1 WSP 16 staff to be Ordinary/Adjus $1\ 460\ 000.00$ ted budget 1 460 000 Target Revised 1 APR departmental layer 2017/2018 awarded WSP provide 4 submitted to to be 2018/2019 1 WSP , 1 Achievemen achieved bursaries achieved ion reports LGSETA and Annual Implementat 16 staff to be For ī Variance Reason Measures ī ent Improvem n report Implementatio WSP Portfolio of Evidence reports and payment awards letters Bursary

APR 2017/2018

Functional	Objective	KPI/	Baseline	Annual	Ordinary/Adjus	Revised	APR departmental layer 2017/2018	intal layer 20	17/2018	
Area		Measureme nt		Target	ted pudget	Targer				
							Annual Achievemen t	Reason For Variance	Improvem ent Measures	Portfolio of Evidence
Preparation of EE plan.	To ensure equal representation at all levels against discrimination and the promotion affirmative action.	An approved Employment Equity (EE) Plan. Plan.	A draft Employment Equity Plan is in place.	To have one EE Plan in place .			1 EE Plan in place.	•		Council resolution

APR 2017/2018

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

34 (

Plan ion of EE Area Functional Implementat of annual of Labour. report to Department Submission Ensure Objective balance. workforce municipality. **EEA** regulations To comply with equity in the employment the status of by reporting on nt KPI/ appointed in employees Measureme Submitted goals on the Number of Annual EE EE plan. terms of the Dept. of Report to the due date. labour by the of Labour . Plan. report to the ion of EE Baseline Department implementat Minimal Annual 2016/2017 reports on Annual the 16th Plan. Target 2018. of Labour by report to the ion of the EE implementat To have four Department Annual Submit EE January 176 000.00 ted budget Target 3 Revised i. APR departmental layer 2017/2018 4 EE implementat -+ Achievemen Annual time submitted to achieved ion reports of Labour on Department report **EE** Annual For Ĵ Reason Variance Measures ent Improvem **Portfolio** of DoL Reports Evidence EE quarterly report. and EE annual ent of receipt Acknowledgem

Ordinary/Adjus

Legal Advisory and Administrati ve Services.	Contract Development and Management	Functional Area
To provide effective legal support	Compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA: updated contract register.	Objective
Number of reports on litigations, liabilities and claims.	Number of Quarterly updated contract register.	KPI/ Measureme nt
Reports on litigations, liabilities and claims	Written Contracts and Contract Register in place. place.	Baseline
4 Registers on Litigations, Contingent Liabilities and claims and report to council.	4 Quarterly updated contract register.	Annual Target
2 712 000	2 712 000	Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
	1	Revised Target
Achieved 4 Registers on Litigations, Contingent Liabilities and claims and report to council done	4 Quarterly updated contract register achieved	APR departmental layer 2017/2018 Annual Reason Improv Achievemen For ent t Variance Measur
•		ntal layer 2 Reason For Variance
1		017/2018 Improvem ent Measures
Register on Litigations, Contingents Liabilities & Claims and report to council.	Updated contract register on ongoing contracts, Leases. Securities and Photo Copiers.	Portfolio of Evidence

36

Area SERVICSE Functional management) AUXILIARY services ve support Administrati (Fleet Objective clean and council fleet. utilisation of proper To ensure hygienic work and insurance photocopiers telecommunica environment, To provide a services) tion services (phones, faxes KPI/ reports management nt Measureme of the Number of and fleet budget votes administrati performance the Number of and tools of trade services, cleaning provision of ve support reports on services insurance management on cleaning reports fleet 4 quarterly Baseline Four reports services management Target Annual ofthe reports on fleet and reports Compile 4 and tools of trade services, cleaning provision of budget votes ve support administrati performance the (4) four services insurance Ordinary/Adjus | Revised ted budget Target . APR departmental layer 2017/2018 of the the achieved Achievemen Annual ve support performance 4 reports on reports management 4 fleet achieved administrati ĩ For Reason Variance . Measures ent Improvem Portfolio of resolutions of reports report management Evidence Administrative fleet Council

APR 2017/2018

ś

Stationery	Registry		Functional Area
Provision of stationery	Provision of administration functional support through managing registry		Objective
Number of reports	Number of reports on the implementat ion of the approved File Plan		KPI/ Measureme nt
Four reports	Four reports on the implementat ion of the approved File Plan File Plan		Baseline
4 reports	4 reports on the implementat ion of the approved File Plan File Plan		Annual Target
			Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
1			Revised Target
2 Reports on purchase of staff	4 reports on the implementat ion of the approved File Plan achieved	Annual Achievemen t	APR departmental layer 2017/2018
I he target started during midterm	•	Reason For Variance	ental layer 20
Plan be included during the initial planning	2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Improvem ent Measures	17/2018
stationery	n of File Plan Reports	Portfolio of Evidence	

APR 2017/2018

Printing Area Functional **Provision of** ion of council insurance resolutions Implementat implementation of council To ensure Assets BLM Fax/Scan auto machine in **Provision** of Objective for Municipal resolutions Insurance cover reports on KPI/ Number of auto nt Measureme insurance machine Number of Council report ion Reports Implementat Resolution Number of council on auto submitted to reports were machine Four reports Baseline 4 quarterly cover on insurance reports auto Target Annual 4 Quarterly 4 reports on machine 4 reports on cover insurance Ordinary/Adjus 250 000 ted budget Target Revised à I. ĵ, APR departmental layer 2017/2018 auto achieved 4 council cover insurance 2 Reports on machine 4 reports on Achievemen Annual reports done Quarterly resolution For started during The target Variance Reason 1 midterm Improvem during the Plan be Measures ent planning included initial auto machine Portfolio of Evidence resolutions Council Reports Insurance Reports on

APR 2017/2018

Bushbuckridge L			Information Communicati on and Technology		Functional Area
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality			To manage and provide reliable ICT Infrastructure and computer equipment in line with the ICT Governance framework		Objective
	Implementat ion of ICT Strategic Plan and	Implementat jon of ICT Charter through ICT Steering Committee meetings	Compiled reports on ICT status against the ICT Governance Framework		KPI/ Measureme nt
	•	H	4		Baseline
40	4 ICT Progress report	4 ICT Steering Committee meetings	4 reports on ICT status against the ICT Governance Framework		Annual Target
	R 1 000 000				Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
		1			Revised Target
	4 ICT Progress report achieved	4 ICT Steering Committee meetings achieved	4 reports on ICT status against the ICT Governance Framework achieved	Annual Achievemen t	APR departmental layer 2017/2018
	1	1		Reason For Variance	ntal layer 20
	T	1		Improvem ent Measures	17/2018
	Quarterly ICT Progress report	ICT Steering Committee Minutes and attendance registers	Quarterly ICT Progress Report	Portfolio of Evidence	

APR 2017/2018

Bushbuckridge ,	Departmenta I meetings	Performance Management	Risk Management			Functional Area
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	1 Effective and efficient utilisation of municipal human resource	Proper Alignment Of SDBIP with employees compacts	Manage all risks related to Corporate Services KPA			Objective
- -	Number of departmenta 1 meeting addressing HR issues	Number Of Performance Plans To Be Developed And Evaluated	Developed Risk Action Log And Reports On Quarterly Basis	Implementat ion plan		KPI/ Measureme nt
	A schedule of departmenta l meetings was scheduled	Developed Risk Action Log And Reports On Quarterly Basis	Corporate Services Strategic and Operational Risks Register 2016/17 in place			Baseline
41	Conduct 12 departmenta l meetings	Develop 4 quarterly PMS reports	Update the Strategic and Operational Risk Registers with 4 quarterly reports			Annual Target
						Ordinary/Adjus ted budget
		F	,			Revised Target
	8 departmenta 1 meetings	Develop plans and 4 quarterly PMS reports done	Strategic and Operational Risk Registers with 4 quarterly reports achieved		Annual Achievemen t	APR departmental layer 2017/2018
	Only meeting done during 3 rd and 4 th quarter	r .	T		Reason For Variance	ental layer 2(
	Alignment of meeting calendars	T			Improvem ent Measures	017/2018
	Attendance registers and minutes of departmental meetings	Assessed Performance compacts	Quarterly Risk management reports		Portfolio of Evidence	

APR 2017/2018

APR 2017/2018

s	Measures	Variance	t						A CANADA A C	
Evidence	ent	For	Achievemen For			,				
m P	Improvem Portfolio of	Reason	Annual							
						Target		nt		
				Target	ted budget			Measureme		Area
	2017/2018	ıental layer	APR departmental layer 2017/2018	Revised	Ordinary/Adjus Revised	Annual	Baseline	KPI/	Objective	Functional

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

42

.

3.3.1 SDBIP COR	SDBIP CORPORATE SERVICES: BUDGET	Ordinary Budget	Adjusted Budget	Annual Performance Report	
Vote No	Description			Total Expenditure	Reason For Variance
BLMCORPOPEX031	Filing system	530 000.00	1	266 832.20	Actual payment happened in the second quarter.
BLMCORPOPEX001	Maintenance Motor Vehicles	1,000,000.00	1	2 262 328	
BLMCORPOPEX003	Employee's Bursaries	588,000.00	3	1 060 664	
BLMCORPOPEX004	Cell phone Contract	4,857 000.00	I	2313567	Under projected.
BLMCORPOPEX006	Conference and Workshop	565,000.00		664 000	
BLMCORPOPEX005	Books and Periodicals	65,000.00	1	, ,	
BLMCORPOPEX007	Occupational Health & Safety: Testing and Check-ups	1	P.		
BLMCORPOPEX008	Advertising	714.000.00		1000	
BLMCORPOPEX009	Fuel Vehicles	2, 920, 000.00	1	1 537 825	Budget over estimated
BLMCORPOPEX030	Diesel	305 000.00		910 569	Budget under estimated

		Ordinary Budget	Adjusted Budget	Annual Performance Report	
Vote No	Description			Total Expenditure	Reason For Variance
BLMCORPOPEX010	Insurance Motor Vehicles & Buildings	7, 500 000.00	t .	5 253 599	Premiums fluctuates.
BLMCORPOPEX011	Legal Fees	2 712 000.00		754 000	Budget over estimated.
	Litigations	2 712 000.00		1 126 000	Budget over estimated.
BLMCORPOPEX013	Protective Clothing	1 510 000.00	1 510 000.00	1 393 997	Not requested material purchased.
BLMCORPOPEX012	Licence Motor Vehicles	91 000.00	I.	372 809	Budget over estimated.
BLMCORPOPEX014	Postage	31,000.00	Ĩ	29700	Budget over estimated.
BLMCORPOPEX015	Printing & Stationery	250 000.00	1 250 000.00	601 000	Budget over estimated.
BLMCORPOPEX016	Medical Fitness Examination: Medical Fees	289 000.00	489 000.00	7	Not implemented
BLMCORPOPEX017	Telephone Fax Internet	2,246,000.00	1	£	Implemented under the office of MM
BLMCORPOPEX018	Equipment IT: Battery Laptop	300.000	ı	E.	Budget not implement and withdrawn during budget adjustment

TT

BLMCORPOPEX023 BLMCORPOPEX022 BLMCORPOPEX021 BLMCORPOPEX020 BLMCORPOPEX019 Vote No BLMCORPOPEX024 Equipment IT: Small Printers cartridges and toners Equipment IT: Computer consumables **Equipment IT: Chargers Laptop** Software Licensing **Equipment IT: Hardware Componets** Description **AntiVirus** Protection 300 000 300 000 840 000 10 000 200 000 300 000 **Ordinary Budget** 1 . 1 Budget Adjusted j ì à ï 5 **Annual Performance Report** i. **Total Expenditure** budget adjustment and withdrawn during budget adjustment and withdrawn during and withdrawn during and withdrawn during budget adjustment and withdrawn during Budget not implement budget adjustment and withdrawn during Budget not implement **Budget not implement Budget not implement** budget adjustment **Budget not implement** budget adjustment Budget not implement **Reason For Variance**

45

				Server (Exchange Server)	
Expenditure not reported			400 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Mail	BLMCORPOPEX032
Budget over estimated		500 000.00	250 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Server Hardware Maintenance	BLMCORPOPEX031
Expenditure not reported			350 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: AD & DNS	BLMCORPOPEX030
Expenditure not reported		1	650 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Backup Replication and Disaster Recovery	BLMCORPOPEX029
Expenditure not reported	1	1	500 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Bandwidth upgrade	BLMCORPOPEX028
Over budget	2000	F.	700 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Network infrastructure maintenance	BLMCORPOPEX027
Budget not implement and withdrawn during budget adjustment		T	35 000	Call loging System Licensing	BLMCORPOPEX026
Budget not implement and withdrawn during budget adjustment		Ţ	000 008	Microsoft 365 Licensing	BLMCORPOPEX025
Reason For Variance	Total Expenditure			Description	Vote No
F	Annual Performance Report	Adjusted Budget	Ordinary Budget		

46

I wo Units procured same thing and it was returned back.	ſ	106 000.00	106,000.00	Curtains Blinds	BLMCORPOPEX022
Purchase for Head Office only:	17 453.16	381 000.00	381,000.00	Cleaning Material	BLMCORPOPEX021
	1 600 000.00	1 600 000.00	3, 4000 000.00	SALGA Membership Fees	BLMCORPOPEX020
Expenditure not reported			•	SALGA Bargaining Council	BLMCORPOPEX019
Expenditure not reported		1	1 460 000.00	Staff training workshop	BLM DCS 020 LGSETA MANDATERY GRANT
Budget under estimated	358 000	1	350,000.00	Staff Training Workshop	BLMCORPOPEX018
Expenditure not reported	L.	I	60 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: UPS	BLMCORPOPEX035
Expenditure not reported	,		400 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Domain Server	BLMCORPOPEX034
Expenditure not reported	,	1	400 000	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance: Backup server	BLMCORPOPEX033
Reason For Variance	Total Expenditure			Description	Vote No
	Annual Performance Report	Adjusted Budget	Ordinary Budget		

.

47

		Ordinary Budget	Adjusted Budget	Annual Performance Report	
Vote No	Description			Total Expenditure	Reason For Variance
BLMCORPOPEX023	Interview Attendance	26,000.00	1	3 000	Outstanding claim for senior managers
BLMCORPOPEX024	Service Level Agreement	650,000.00	3 650 000.00	5 318 453	Budget under estimated
BLMCORPOPEX025	Wall Picture	65, 000.00	n.		Not procured
BLMCORPOPEX026	Refreshments	98,000.00	1	48 000	Cost curtailment measures
BLMCORPOPEX037	Salaries	48,000 000.00	240,000 000.00	297 994 000	Additional of new employees:
BLMCORPOPEX038	Overtime	323,000.00	3 278 000.00	3 142 000	Over estimated
BLMCORPOPEX039	Bonus (13 th Cheque)	3, 900 000.00	22 416 000.00	1900 000	Over estimated
BLMCORPOPEX040	Performance Reward	245 000.00	4 245 000.00	4 245 000.00	
BLMCORPOPEX041	Leave	110 000.00	•	3 939 000	Budget under estimated
BLMCORPOPEX042	Housing	55 000.00		412 000	Budget under estimated
BLMCORPOPEX043	Travel (Car) Allowance	2 036 000.00	14205000.00	10 196 000	Budget under estimated
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	htp		. 48		

SDBIP 2017/2018

.

Busnbuckridge Local Municipality

		Orumary puger	Aujusteu	Alling Lei Muglice vebour	
			Budget		
Vote No	Description				
				Total Expenditure	Reason For Variance
BLMCORPOPEX044	Sktills Dev. Levy	125 000.00	1	3 933 000	Budget under estimated
BLMCORPOPEX045	Temporary Workers	1,200 000.00	1		Not implemented
BLMCORPOPEX046	Employees' Pension Fund	12, 300 000.00	22 300 000.00	42 891 000	New employees appointed
BLMCORPOPEX047	Unemployment Insurance	491 000.00	1	9 741 000	Budget under estimated
BLMCORPOPEX048	Medical Aid	2,450 000.00	10 450 000.00	12 330 000	New employees appointed
BLMCORPOPEX049	Standby Allowance	5 000.00	•	3 425 000	New employees appointed
BLMCORPOPEX050	Shift Allowance	1	7	2 701 000	Wrong allocation.
BLMCORPOPEX051	Subsistence & Travelling	410 000.00		4 168 000	New employees appointed
BLMCORPOPEX052	Relocation Expenses	15 000.00			Premiums fluctuates, it is not stable.
BLMCORPOPEX053	Long Service Bonus	225, 000,00	L	1 642 000	Unexpected claims.

-T-7

				Equipment	
Not implemented		T	250 000.00	Purchasing of Office Equipment	
Budget over estimated	1 374 000		2, 220 000,00	Construction of Offices at BBR	
Not implemented	T		120 000.00	Purchase of Office Computers	
Not implemented	•		150 000.00	Office Furniture	
	•	-		Mayor's vehicle	
1				Honey Sucker Truck	
Ţ		I.		Purchase of Vehicles	
					CAPITAL BUDGET
Not implemented		3 000 000.00	636 000.00	Job evaluation	
Unexpected claims.			265 000.00	Employment equity	
Reason For Variance	Total Expenditure			Description	Vote No
ſ	Annual Performance Report	Adjusted Budget	Ordinary Budget		

SDBIP 2017/2018

÷

		Ordinary Budget	Adjusted Budget	Annual Performance Report	
Vote No	Description			Total Expenditure	Reason For Variance
	Purchase of auto-machine			1	
	(Rental /Lease)				
	Purchase of water tankers	1			
	Purchase of Refuse Compactor Truck	Ľ			
	Purchase of Heavy Machinery	3,500 000.00	2 000 000.00	•	Not implemented
	Procurement of Grader	3 500 000.00		•	Not implemented
	Procurement of TLB	1 000 000.00	+ (1)	P.	Not implemented
	Procurement of Double Cab and Sedans	1 100 000.00	Ĩ	1	Not implemented
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER					
	Out of Pocket Expenses	212 000.00	380 000.00		Not implemented
	Training Ward Committees	106 000.00	-	121.000	More trainings done
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	lity		51		

		۲٫۵			Puckhadinidee Local Municipality
					OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	1			Councillors risk Insurance	
Budget under estimated	1 995 000	6 360 000.00	6,360 000.00	Councillors Travel Allowance	
Over budgeted	257 000	365 000.00	365 000.00	Medical Aid Councillors	
Over budgeted	357 000	1 332 000.00	2,332 000.00	Pension Councillors	
Over budgeted	4 643 000	21 320 000.00	23,320 000.00	Salaries Councillors	
Over budgeted	92.000	-	262 000.00	Unemployment Insurance	
Overestimated budget	11 000	140 000.00	106 000.00	Refreshment Council	
Expenditure not reported		•	662 000.00	CBP Review IDP	
Not implemented		•	270 000.00	Ward Committee Support	
Budget over estimated	183 000		212 000.00	Capacitating Councillors	
Budget over estimated	69:000	151 000:00	106 000:00	Transport Ward Committees	
Reason For Variance	Total Expenditure			Description	Vote No
Г	Annual Performance Report	Adjusted Budget	Ordinary Budget		

79

	t a
	UT CJ
-	

										Vote No	
Mayor's Travel	Mayor's Breakfast	Skills Development	Mayor's Prayer Day	Mayor's Outreach Programme	Donations	Refreshments Mayor	Executive Mayor's Security	Mayoral Izimbizo	Mayoral Excellence Awards	Description	
280 000.00	1500 000.00	132 000.00	152 000.00	170 000.00	369 000.00	148 000:00	275 000.00	450 000.00	350 000.00		Ordinary Budget
									550 000.00		Adjusted Budget
70 000	1 532 000	1	-	-	349 000	138:000	•	449 885	514.000	Total Expenditure	Annual Performance Report
Overestimated budget	More activities done	Expenditure not reported	Expenditure not reported	Expenditure not reported	Over Budgeted	Cost curtailments	Expenditure not reported	Under budgeted	Under budgeted	Reason For Variance	+

54 .

sustainability Air quality **Climate Change** Environmental Enhance **Functional** Area safe and secure To comply with the Air Quality environment communities **RDP** villages Act no 39 of To promote Greening of Objective and rural schools 2004). for climate change Measurement Drafting of air plan for BLM management schools to be strategy for 1RDP and 8 Drafting of greened Quality BLM KPI **Climate** Change and 12 schools Designated Air performance Quality Officer settlements Established Committee Previous Baseline/ greened 5 green and 8 schools by June 2018 **1** RDP Village Management to be green Plan by June Air Quality Completed Strategy by June 2018 Completed Change Climate target Annual 2018 Adjusted Ordinary 348 406. 247 000 budget 405 657. 60 08 Change 8 schools to Village and 1 RDP t Plan by June 2018 be green by Managemen June 2018 Strategy by Completed Air Quality Completed Climate June 2018 Target Revised June 2018 to be green by and 4 schools **1 RDP Village** Achievement Achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Achieved Annual SCM processed , Delays of **Reason** for Variance ı Measures procurement Finalised the Improvement the new f/Y before the processes beginning of plan pictures of management quality Copy of the air report strategy and climate change for greening material used Report and Copy of the POE

4, KPA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) 20% WEIGHT

DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE PLAN EDPE

4.1

			55					rinality	Ruchhuckridae Local Munininality	Buch
Report, pictures and attendance registers	1	1	Achieved	Eleven regions implementi ng green practices	375 000	Eleven regions implementin g green practices	Greenest Municipality Competition	Number of regions entering competition and supported	Ensure that regions implement green practices	Greenest Region Competition
Copy of the appointment letter of the service provider	Finalised the procurement processes before the beginning of the new f/Y	Delays on SCM processes	Not achieved	Appointmen t of the service provider	370 000	Completed environment al management framework	Integrated environmental implementatio n plan	Drafting of environmental Management framework	Ensure integration of environmental considerations into planning frameworks	Environmental Management Framework
Attendance registers and reports	Implement IGR to know the plans of other sectors	Due to partnership with other stakeholder s	18 events to held	9 events to be held by June 2018	177 000	9 events to be held by June 2018	9 events held in conjunction with partners	No. of events held	Promotion of environmental awareness	Outreach & campaigns
Report and pictures			One sensitive area identified in seven regions achieved	One sensitive area identified in seven regions	225 000	One sensitive area identified in seven regions	No. of sensitive areas identified and prioritised	No. of sensitive areas identified and prioritised by the youth clubs	Promote functional environmental youth clubs	Environmental Programmes
POE	rt 2017/2018 Improvement Measures	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual Reason for Improveme hievement Variance Measures	Annual Perfi Annual Achievement	Revised Target	Ordinary Adjusted budget	Annual target	Baseline/ Previous performance	KPI Measurement	Objective	Functional Area

.,

SDBIP 2017/2018

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

ភភ

site support Disposal site Thulamahashe regional landfill Development of Environmental Fencing of NEMWA with NEMWA and healthy Compliance To comply with environment Provide safe disposal site Thulamahashe Fencing of Construction of Measurement the regional landfill site supported Number of recyclers informal fenced 6 landfill sites from DARDLEA performance Authorisation Availability of practices on Previous for the site improved recycling informal PPE and guard house) Completed sites all informal PPE & June 2018 fence by completed by (fencing and all Landfill recyclers in building for Phase 1 capacity Provision of June 2018 target Adjusted 1090000.00 373 000 budget 9 500 000 guard PPE & house) sites recyclers in all informal building for Provision of 2018 by June completed all Landfill capacity (fencing and Phase 1 Appointmen provider Target service t of the Not Achieved Achieved Achieved Achievement Annual advert closing date Pro-longed **Reason** for Variance Measures processes j, procurement the new f/Y Finalised the Improvement beginning of before the letter site completed regional landfill phase 1 of the Report on register Appointment distribution Report and

95

SDBIP 2017/2018

Functional Area

Objective

KPI

Baseline/

Annual

Ordinary

Revised

Annual Performance Report 2017/2018

POE

	Land development Applications	Waste Collection	Waste By- Laws	Reviewal of integrated waste management plan	Functional Area
Bushi	ns ,	ection	Laws	f waste ntplan	ul Area
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Well planned and coordinated settlement and businesses as directed by the SDF	To minimise waste and create a healthy environment	To comply with Waste Act (Act No 59 of 2008)	To comply with Waste Act (Act No 59 of 2008)	Objective
cipality	Number of applications assessed and finalised	Number of Skip Bins/ containers purchased for waste collection	Promulgation of Waste by laws	Reviewed Integrated waste management plan (IWMP)	KPI Measurement
	Lack of legal tools to process the applications	77 Sktp bins purchased for waste collection	Draft waste by laws	Integrated waste management plan (IWMP)	Baseline/ Previous performance
	100% Applications processed	50 skip bins to be purchased for waste collection by June 2017	Promulgatio n of Waste by laws by June 2018	Reviewed integrated waste management plan by June 2018	Annual target
	R 293 000	1170 000	0.00	638 035. 00	Ordinary Adjusted budget
	100% applications processed	50 skip bins to be purchased for waste collection by June 2017	Deferred to 2018/19	Reviewed integrated waste managemen t plan by June 2018	Revised Target
57	42 % application approved	50 skip bins purchased	τ	Achieved	Annual Perfi Annual Achievement
	Late submission of application	1		•	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual Reason for Improveme hievement Variance Measures
	Set timeframe for submission of application in all regions	1	,		rt 2017/2018 Improvement Measures
	List of applications	Purchase order and pictures of skip bins	1	Copy of Final IWMP	POE

S
SDBIP
2017
7/2

018

workshops Awareness structures Removal of illegal Facilitate for the Functional Area structures **Reduced illegal** matters land use community and Authorities, traditional Councillors on Capacitating Objective awareness workshops Number of Measurement demolished structure 1 illegal KPI performance awareness on facilitation for demolition of structures Previous Baseline/ all illegal planning matters Lack of 100% demolition of by June 2017 Community Councillors workshops all illegal facilitation Authorities Traditional to be held structures with the for the Annual target and (TA), 100% 14 Adjusted Ordinary R 85 000 Operatio budget nal Councillors Community Authorities structures of all illegal Traditional workshops demolition facilitation to be held by June Target with the Revised (TA), 100% and 2018 for 4 Achievement 7 workshop Achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual held combined workshops planning were and town licensing Business **Reason** for Variance Measures Improvement Alignment of plans Attendance and pictures Notices, reports agenda registers and POE

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

זונעפנ	1000	
	۲	
UL /	2 10	
0107//107	100	
10	0	

Formalisation of all R293 township (Shatale, Dwarsloop, Mkhuhlu and Thulamahashe A,B,C)	Layout plans for Bulk Site demarcations (Oakley, Maviljan, Islington and Dumphries)	Functional Area
To provide well planned and secure sustainable human settlement	To provide well planned and secure sustainable human settlement	Objective
Number of Title Deeds produced	Number of Layout Plans drawn	KPI Measurement
1218 Title deeds issued	7 layout plans drawn	Baseline/ Previous performance
500 Title Deeds to be produced by 2018	4 layout plans for new settlements	Annual target
R 600 000	R 2 170 000	Ordinary Adjusted budget
400 Title Deeds to be produced	Status Quo & scoping Reports for 3 Townships submitted Appointmen t of Service Provider for 4 th Township	Revised Target
729 title deeds issued	Achieved Appointment not achieved	Annual Perfo Annual Achievement
Reluctance of communitie s to submit documents	- Advert not done	rmance Repo Reason for Variance
Community awareness to be conducted	Finalised the procurement processes before the beginning of the new f/Y	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018AnnualReason forImprovementHievementVarianceMeasures
List of issues Title deeds	Status Quo & scoping Reports	POE

.,

CBD Bushbuckridge Acornhoek CBD Formalisation of matsikitsane sefoma/ Formalisation of Formalisation of URP& NDPG: **Functional Area** development with improved settlements for sociotenure rights economic Well-planned with improved with improved Well-planned development tenure rights settlements Well-planned tenure rights settlements Objective for socioeconomic for socio-Number of title deeds issued Measurement Number of title deeds issued Number title deeds to be issued KPI performance Precinct Plan Report done Application Previous Status Quo developed Submitted Baseline/ Township Township register by Township Opening of June 2018 June 2018 register by Opening of register by June 2018 Opening of Township Annual target 000 R 1 302 Adjusted Ordinary budget R 1 682 R 2 520 000 000 application Town Planning Approval of Approval of Application Application Approval of Township Township Target Revised approved township Achieved Achievement Achieved Achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual 1 t Reason for Variance Measures Improvement approval approval approval Township Township Township POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

Formalisation of College View	Tenure Upgrading of Mkhuhlu A & Ext IA	Formalisation/lan d tenure upgrade of Malubana			Functional Area
Well-planned settlements with improved tenure rights for socio-	Well-planned settlements with improved tenure rights for socio- economic development	Well-planned settlements with improved tenure rights for socio- economic development	economic development		Objective
Number of title deeds issued	Number of title deeds issued	Number of title deeds issued			KPI Measurement
Precinct Plan developed	Well-planned settlements with improved tenure rights for socio- economic development	Lay out Plan redrawn			Baseline/ Previous performance
Opening of Township register by June 2018	Opening of Township register by June 2018	Opening of Township register by June 2018			Annual target
R 600 000	R 1 602 000	R 2 952 000			Ordinary Adjusted budget
Approval of SG diagram	Approval of Town Planning Application	Approval of Town Planning Application			Revised Target
Not achieved	Achieved	Achieved		Annual Achievement	Annual Perfc
Delays in the appointmen t of the		,		Reason for Variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
Improve SCM processes	•			Improvement Measures	rt 2017/2018
None	Township approval letter	Township approval letter			POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

(

Spatial Spatial GIS GIS Management (e.g. Management (e.g. Casteel and Burlington, Rolle, new townships Information Information Lillydale) (Rooiboklaagte, Establishment of **Functional Area** directorate of of GIS by all Municipality Effective usage the Development of a GIS Strategy with improved well-planned development development tenure rights settlements To provide Objective economic for socioeconomic of the use of Maximisation Committee's GIS by Ward Utilization of external internally and GIS both Number of title Measurement deeds issued KPI and Executive Official for Councillors **GIS Day Events GIS Policy** performance Previous Baseline/ Opened Township Register the Ward July 2018 Committee 1 Event for **Title Deeds** Issued by GIS Strategy Annual target Adjusted Ordinary 200 000 budget R 500 R1 974 000 000 Strategy 1 Event for tion plan with 3 year Adopted GIS Committee the Ward implementa title deeds Issuing of Revised Target Achieved Achieved Achievement Not achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual į. ï register the **Reason** for reluctant to consent to Variance issue the provided DRDLR service site ં ı Measures Improvement DRDLR release registration land for None Attendance register for GIS Day Event Adopted GIS Strategy POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

				У						
				processed continuousl		continuously				
attached				be		processed	2010			
renewals)				renewals to		to be	Authority in		renewals)	
(new and				and		and renewals	licensing		(new and	
applications				applications		applications	Business	licenses issued	trading licenses	operation
trading licenses				license		license	authorised as	business	business and	Licensing
List of all	1	I	Achieved	Business		Business	Municipality	Number of	To issue	Business
				Geo dataset						GIS
Geo dataset				t of Social Facilities		Facilities Geo dataset	survey	Geo dataset	and mapping of	Information Management (e.g.
Social Facilities	1		Achieved	Developmen	468 000	Social	2003 Address	Social Facilities	Geo referencing	Spatial
				modules						
				control						
				planning and Building						
				t of Town		GIS Strategy				
				developmen		three years			Strategy	GIS
				provider for		one of the		นาว งแลเคริ่ง	one of the GIS	Management (e.g.
Appointment	1	E	Achieved	Appointmen t of service	592 000	Implementati	GIS Policy	Year one of the	Implementatio	Spatial
	Measures	Variance	Achievement							
	Improvement	Reason for	Annual							
					puger		performance			
Datus 1942				Target	Adjusted	target	Previous	Measurement		
POE	rt 2017/2018	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Annual Perfo	Revised	Ordinary	Annual	Baseline/	KPI	Objective	Functional Area

	E	A	
	r.	2	
	È		
	÷	4	

IP 2017/2018

				ц		council		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
						of policies approved by		businesses		
						Availability	-	operating hours in		
						businesses		manage		trading by - law
				June 2018		hours in	Council	place to		into the existing
MEC of DEDT				the end of		Trading	approved by	tools are in	priorities	and incorporation
issued by the				By-laws by		tool for	developed and	enforcement	n of IDP	Hours schedule
promulgation				n of Trading		regulatory	Trading hours	compliance &	implementatio	Business Trading
Notice of final	1	τ	Achieved	Promulgatio		Lack of	Business	. To ensure	Ensure	Development of
Attendance register for workshops and list of inspected businesses	L.		3 workshop conducted and 152 properly operational business	152 Proper operations and awareness carried out		Municipality appointed as Business licensing Authority	Number of inspections conducted	Ensure that businesses comply with the regulations and conduct inspection as required	Ensure implementatio n of IDP priorities	Monitor compliance for trading, conduct inspection of trading premises
	Improvement Measures	Reason for Variance	Annual Achievement							
Ę				Target	Adjusted budget	target	pasenner Previous performance	Measurement	Орјесцуе	Functional Area
POF	r+2017/2018	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Annual Perfo	Revised	Ordinary	Δημισί	Bacalina/	זמע	OL: A Address	

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

Ĺ	Ω
	D
	CURIP
ł	-
	U
	2
¢	\sim
	7
	7
-	717
	7120

Functional Area	Objective	KPI Measurement	Baseline/ Previous	Annual target	Ordinary Adjusted	Revised Target	Annual Perfo	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	±2017/2018	POE
			performance		budget					2.112-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-
							Annual Achievement	Reason for Variance	Improvement Measures	- DESERVICION -
Risk Management	Manage all risk	Development of Strategic and	Strategic and	Develop	1	Develop	Achieved	1	1	Copy of
	related to EDPE	risk action Log operational risk	operational risk	action log to		action log to				updated risk
	b sterio	and reports on	register	address		address				action log
			developed	identified		identified				
		basis		operational		operational				
				and strategic		and				
				risks.		strategic				
						risks.				
				Submit 4						
				reports on		Submit 4				
				risk action		reports on				
				log		risk action				
						log				

	Bushbuckrid
C	lae Local M
	<i><i>Aunicipality</i></i>

Management RESOLUTIONS N OF COUNCIL IMPLEMENTATIO Performance **Functional** Area all Council To implement alignment directorate relevant to the resolutions compacts employees SDBIP Proper Objective with of plans to performance Implemented resolution council Number of and monitored development Number Measurement KPI be ß to managers Fully Cascaded SDBIP Was Not specified target was not resolution Council performance Previous Baseline/ Development and do 4 services .And Performance of of Performance on of SDBIP Monitor The Under EDPE Employees Plans For All council implemented the number 2017/2018 resolutions To report on reviews Implementati for target Annual Adjusted Ordinary budget the number do tion services All e Plans For d council e reviews SDBIP and Monitor The .And Performanc resolutions g Under EDPE Employees Developmen 2017/2018 юг implemente To report on Performanc Implementa Target Revised of ę, 4 Achieved Achieved Achievement Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual **Reason** for Variance Measures Improvement council employees resolutions Implemented Report on compacts for all performance reviewed Copies of POE

HRM	PROCUREMENT	Functional Area
Effective and efficient utilisation of municipal human resource	To ensure effective and efficient procurement	Objective
Number of departmental meeting addressing HR issues	Number of procurement plans/ requisition submitted to SCM	KPI Measurement
HRM target was not specified	Uncoordinated procurement	Baseline/ Previous performance
Conduct 12 departmenta l meetings and submit minutes quarterly	Procurement plan for all programmes to be submitted to SCM by June 2016	Annual target
		Ordinary Adjusted budget
Conduct 12 department al meetings and submit minutes quarterly	Procuremen t plan for all programme s to be submitted to SCM by June 2016	Revised Target
10 departmental meeting achieved	93 requisition submitted and approved	Annual Perft Annual Achievement
Meeting		Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual Reason for Improveme hievement Variance Measures
Alignment of institutional meeting calendar		rt 2017/2018 Improvement Measures
Minutes and attendance registers of monthly meetings	Copies of all submitted requisitions	POE

Adjusted budget	Annual performance Report 2017/18	: Renort 2017/18
	Total Expenditure	Reason for Variance
173 000	163 000	Budget under estimated
111 000	147 480	Budget under estimated
373 000	189 200	Over budgeted
225 000	281 000	Budget under estimated
177 000	119 435	Over budgeted
348 406.80	27 043	Over budgeted
152 000	353 750	R60 000 added to Commemorating environmental days through virement.
136 000	J	Delayed SCM processes
140 000	119 479	Budget over estimated
375 000	429 736	Under budgeted
9 500 000	5 998 840	Budget over estimated
Executive and the second s	173 000 173 000 373 000 225 000 177 000 152 000 152 000 136 000 140 000 9 500 000	

Vote No Fencing of Thulamahashe landfill site Formalisation/tenure upgrade of Formalisation of all R293 township Thulamahashe A,B,C)/ Servicing of (Shatale, Dwarsloop, Mkhuhlu and Formalisation of College View Purchase of skip loader truck **Environmental Management** Development of air quality management plan Waste Collection **Review of IWMP** sites Malubane Framework Description Malubana 370 000 Total Budget 1 452 000 1 000 000 650 000 600 000 000 000 590 000 465 000 303 000 Adjusted budget 1 000 000 $1\ 055\ 000$ 1 170 000 R405 657.60 638 035 370 000 2 952 000 000 000 000 000 000 ī 4 396 200 511 613 I, $1\,135\,000$ 217 000 218 138 447 442 **Total Expenditure** Annual performance Report 2017/18 Reason for Variance Budget used under Cooperate Service provider not yet appointed Budget over estimated Budget over estimated Budget over estimated Delayed SCM processes Service Provider not yet appointed Budget over estimated Budget over estimated

SDBIP 2017/2018

69

budget under esumated	755 580 7	1 682 000	1 482 000	Formalisation of Matsikitsane/Sefoma	
Not implemented	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	300 000	300 000	URP: Precinct plan: Bushbuckridge/Maviljan CBD	
				- Lillydale	
				- Casteel	
				- Burlington	
				- Rooiboklaagte	
				- Rollé	
Over budgeted	1 338 180	1 973 000	1000 000	Conveyance of approved townships	
Under budgeted	3 059 430	2 170 000	000 089	Bulk site demarcations	
Budget under estimated	3 456 113	2 520 000	1 520 000	Formalisation of Acornhoek CBD	
Under budgeted	1832191	1302000	1 302 000	URP: Formalisation of Bushbuckridge CBD/ Formalisation of CBD project	
Reason for Variance	Total Expenditure		Total Budget	Description	Vote No
Report 2017/18	Annual performance Report 2017/18	Adjusted budget			

											Vote No
Tourism safety and Ambassador programme	LED SMME Development/Informal Trading Support	LED Agricultural Development Projects Support	LED Tourism Development Projects Support	Formalisation of College View	GIS Updating and maintenance	GIS software	GIS: Awareness	GIS: Equipments and Consumables	GIS: Application Development	Formalisation of Mkhuhlu A & IA	Description
210 000	265 000	455 000	385 000	ł	750 000	876 000	100 000	150 000	600 000	1 102 000	Total Budget
210 000	400 000	000 000 T	785 000	ł	592 000	876 000	100 000	150 000	600 000	1 602 000	Adjusted budget
229 000	423 000	600 000	566 942	T	I	656 300	300 000	80 000	I	1 271 342	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Total Expenditure Reason for Vari
Budget under estimated	Under budgeted		Over budgeted		Requisitions not processed	Over budgeted	Over budgeted	Budget over estimated	Not implemented	Some Requests not processed	Reason for Variance

· · ·

Vote No Formation of Bushbuckridge Agency **BBR** Information Centre Description Total Budget 1 390 000 222 000 Adjusted budget 1 000 000 422 000 407 000 Total Expenditure Annual performance Report 2017/18 1 534 000 Budget under estimated Reason for Variance Budget over estimated

•

72

SDBIP 2017/2018

. • .

n 11 1 1 1 - 1		kevenue Management	9		Functional Area	;
1 1 F	Revenue		Billing			
	Allocate available funds to identified priorities on a Multi- year Plan			Monitoring the implementa tion of capital projects and services	objectives as per the IDP	strategic
	To ensure monies owed to the municipalit y are collected in full	Accurate billing	Valuation of properties	Tariff setting and correct	Objective	
	% increase in revenue collection	Number of billing reports generated	Updated valuation roll	Number of tariff policies reviewed	KPI	
	Revenue collection increased by 25%	Billing not entirely accurate	The valuation roll is incomplete	Current tariffs do not address cost recovery	Previous performan ce	Baseline/
	To increase collection by 25%	12 Monthly billing reports generated	Review the Municipal valuation roll	Review Tariff policies to align with MSA	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
72	Interna Ily Driven		965 000	Interna Ily driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
	1		I		ea targe t	Revis
	Revenue collection increased 99%	12 Monthly billing reports generated	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
	Payment from rural developmen t, implementa tion of RES and increase of increase of	-	1		Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
	Improve the target in the financial year.	I	I		Improve ment measure	Report
	Revenue collection reports per quarter	Billing reports per month	Supplement ary valuation roll	Tariff adjustment report	POEs	

5. MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT (WEIGHT 20%)

5.1.1 PERFORMANCE PLANFINANCE

/3

Revenue Enhancement	Revenue enhancement		Functional Area	
Credit control	Revenue collection		l Area	
Monitoring the implementa tion of projects and services	Allocate available funds to identified priorities on a Multi- year Plan		objectives as per the IDP	strategic
To ensure monies owed by default customers are recovered in full	To ensure customer statements are accurate and Improved distributio n of bills		Objective	
Enforce credit policy	Updated customer data base		KPI	
Credit control measures not enforced	•		Previous performan ce	Baseline/
All defaulting Governmen t and Business customers with debt older than 60 days issued with demand letters	Update customer database	Update the RES and Implement	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
Interna Ily Driven	557 000	Interna lly Driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
T	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ea targe t	Revis
Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
r			Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
,		1	Improve ment measure	Report
Copies of demand letters	Indigent report Reduced customer queries on non-receipt of statements	Updated RES and Implementa tion reports	POEs	

.

				Functional Area
Accountin g and reporting	Accountin g and report	Accountin g and reporting	Credit control	al Area
			Monitoring the implementa tion of capital projects and services	strategic objectives as per the IDP
Improve audit opinion	To improve audit opinions	2015/16 AFS preparatio ns and audit readiness	To ensure monies owed by default customers are recovered in full	Objective
Positive Audit Outcome	Number of audit findings	Preparatio n of AFS on accrual basis, that are GRAP compliant	Enforce credit control policy	KPI
Unqualified Audit opinion	86	GRAP compliant AFS	None	Baseline/ Previous performan ce
Unqualified audit outcome on financial information (AFS)	50% of reduction of re-curing audit findings	Prepare Interim and Annual Financial Statements for 2017/18	12 Monthly progress reports on debt collection	Annual Target UAL TARGET
R500 000	Interna lly driven	R700	700	Ordin ary Budge t
P		I and a second	ı	Revis ed targe t
Ongoing	Achieved	Achieved	12 Monthly progress reports on debt collection achieved	Annual Annual Achieveme nt
	•			Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Ial eveme Reasons for me variance meas
		1	ı	Report Improve ment measure
AG report 2015/16	AAP 2015/16	AFS proof of submission to AG	Reports of the debt collectors quarterly	POEs

Bushhuckridae Local Municipality		EXPENDI TURE MANAGEMEN T			Functional Area	
cal Municipality	Cash book		Complian ce		al Area	
7			Improve the IDP and budget planning process		objectives as per the IDP	strategic
	To keep running costs as low as possible		To ensure that payments are made and reported within the prescribed regulation		Objective	
	Monthly Cash flow projections		Submit Sec 66 expenditur e reports to CFO		KPI	
	Ensure that there's sufficient funds for all payments		Ensure that Salaries are paid and reported within the prescribed period		performan ce	Baseline/
	4 Quarterly cash flow statements prepared	Payment of all creditors within 30 days from the date received	Submission of 4 Sec 66 expenditur e reports	Reviewed Financial Procedure Manual Manual review	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
76	Interna Ily Driven	Interna lly Driven	Interna lly Driven	Interna lly driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
			1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -	1	eu targe t	Revis
	4 Quarterly cash flow statements prepared	70% paid within 30 days	4 Sec 66 expenditur e reports achieved	Achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
	-	Delays in receiving documents due to Mscoa implementa tion	1	•	Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
	1	Fully utilisation of Financial systems		1	Improve ment measure	Report
	Quarter cash flow report	Quarterly Creditors age analysis	Proof of submission of Quarter Section 66 reports	Updated procedure manuals	POEs	

Payment document control	Creditors		Functional Area	
Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services		objectives as per the IDP	strategic
Improve filling of current documenta tion	To recover the finances of the municipalit y	To ensure the bank account is effectively managed	Objective	
Filling of documenta tion should be done Monthly	Financial Recovery of the BLM	Prepare monthly cash book reconciliati on	KPI	
Limited control over document filling due to limited space and high vacancy rate in the unit	Implementa tion of cost curtailment strategy	Cashbook recons are done on monthly bases.	Baseline/ Previous performan ce	
All documents for the current year are filed and access is limited to authorised personnel only	Ensure that there's sufficient funds for all payments	12 monthly Cashbook reconciliati ons within 7 days after the end on the month	Annual Target UAL TARGET	
Interna Ily Driven	Interna lly Driven	Interna Ily Driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
1	•		ed targe t	Revis
Achieved	Achieved	12 monthly Cashbook reconciliat ions within 7 days after the end on the month achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
•	1		Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
1		1	Improve ment measure	Report
NO limitation of scope findings by auditors	3 Monthly bank statements	12 monthly Cashbooks' reconciliati on	POEs	

77

	Payroll	Main Expenditure Management Continued	Functional Area	
		Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	as per the IDP	strategic
Accurate payment and recording of salary transaction s	Process salary within the prescribed timeframe	Ensure that BLM meets its financial obligations on projects	Objective	
Accurate payment and recording of salary transaction s	Timeous payment of salaries	Create link between the Projects system and the financial manageme nt system to avoid duplication s	KPI	
Implementa tion of VIP system for payroll manageme nt	Payment of salaries within scheduled dates	Ensure that the information on financial and project systems are the same	Previous performan ce	Baseline/
Ensure seamless integration of Sage VIP and Evolution systems	Payment of salary in line with the annual pay date schedule	12 monthly project control reconciliati on with zero (0) exceptions	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
Interna Ily Driven	Interna Ily Driven	Interna lly Driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
I	I		ea targe t	Revis
Not achieved during 4th quarter	Achieved	12 monthly project control reconciliat ion with zero (0) exceptions achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
Implement ation of Mscoa new account	Ţ		Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
Capturing of transactio ns on the new account	1	1	Improve ment measure	Report
Payroll journals per month	Monthly Payroll reports	Project accounts recons per month	POEs	

78

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality			SCM	Functional Area
ocal Municipality		Demand Managem ent	Complian ce with relevant procurem ent managem ent legislative frame work and regulation s	al Area
		Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	strategic objectives as per the IDP
		To ensure adherence to SCM regulations	To develop, draft formulate and review policies and procedure manuals	Objective
		Adherence to SCM policy and procedures	Approved procureme nt plan	KPI
	None (New target)	Pre- evaluation criteria on tender and quotation documents were aligned to the 2011 PPFA legal requiremen ts	Directorate s never submitted individual PP, as such SCM Unit could not produce yearly Procureme nt Plan	Baseline/ Previous performan ce
	SCM Adherence to	100% complained to the PPPFA 2017 and CSD Regulations	Approved consolidate d Procureme nt Plan for 2017/ 18 Implement procureme nt plans	Annual Target UAL TARGET
79	Interna lly driven	Interna Ily Driven	Interna Ily Driven	Ordin ary Budge t
	•	1 1		Revis ed targe t
	Not achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Annual Achieveme nt
	Due to none compliance to			Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Inpreveme Reasons for meas
	Training of SCM	L	r.	Report Improve ment measure
	Bid committee schedules	Quarterly SCM policy implementa tion report with no Irregular Expenditur es reported	Approved Procureme nt Plan 2017/18 Quarter reports on implementa tion of PPs	POEs

SDBIP 2017/2018

80

Budget **Functional** Area & control ent, Managem database Suppliers reporting Budget Managem Contract ent available priorities funds to Allocate identified monitoring monitoring as per the objectives municipal municipal strategic services constant services constant Conduct Conduct of of IDP regulations adherence Credible & 100% Budget obligations contractual municipalit to SCM y complies To ensure Realistic with all its Objective To ensure that the Budget aligned to IDP to SCM procedures policy and Adherence contracts Up to date register KPI alignment of budget & register procureme 100% ц suppliers contracts Up to date select performan IDP for CSD used to Baseline/ Previous Ce Target UAL TARGET procureme nt plans compliance Regulations register contracts Up to date to the CSD 100% aligned to IDP Budget Annual 100% Budge lly driven lly Driven Driven lly Interna Interna Ordin Interna ary ÷ targe Revis ed , + and 4th quarter not done CSD e to the complianc during 4th nt Achieveme quarter during 3rd achieved contracts Up to date regulation %66 Annual register Achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 system variance framework the register were agreement e network legislative Reasons for included on rental Not all Unrealisabl ä and on the capturing S continuou internet processes informati official to and Bid register on for submit trainings Improve Relevant measure Improve ment ì committee Bid exceptions with no register up to date Quarterly reported of suppliers implementa SCM policy Quarterly registers attendance contracts for rotation tion report IDP, project budget and expenditur Approved POEs C

bushbuckhuge .	Duck hundred days
Locar	222
минстринсу	Man and a line

			Functional Area
Preparation of Budget Time Table for 2017/18 to be approved by Council 10 months before new FY	Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	on a multi- year Plan	strategic objectives as per the IDP
Budget preparatio ns	Credible Budget adjustment based on 6 months performan ce		Objective
Budget review IDP	Budget review aligned to IDP		KPI
Final budget 2017/18 approved by 28 May 2017	Budget adjusted in January 2017		Baseline/ Previous performan ce
Final budget 2018/19 approvals by 31 May 2018	Budget adjusted in January 2018	No project plan, no budget	Annual Target UAL TARGET
Interna Ily driven	Interna Ily driven		Ordin ary Budge t
			Revis ed targe t
Achieved	Achieved		Annual Annual Achieveme nt
5			Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Ial Reasons for Impr eveme variance meas
1	,		Report Improve ment measure
Council resolution for approval of draft and final budget Attendance register	Memo to directorate s New budget adjustment schedule	monitoring schedule	POEs

		Functional Area	
Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	Conduct constant monitoring of municipal services	objectives as per the IDP	strategic
Financial System: Timely availability of budgetary informatio n to users	Budget manageme nt	Objective	
Ready access to accurate budgetary informatio n	Manageme nt of budget variances to avoid unauthoris ed expenditur e	KPI	
Ready access to accurate budgetary information	Unauthoris ed expenditure s reduced drastically	performan ce	Baseline/
Full utilisation of budget modules on mSCOA Financial System. Monthly financial reports from system	12 monthly expenditur e reports issued to directors	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
Interna Ily driven	Interna Ily driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
		ea targe t	Revis
Achieved	12 monthly expenditur e reports issued to directors achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
1		Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
•		Improve ment measure	Report
System generated reports	12 Monthly department al manageme nt reports	POEs	

Asset Management	Functional Area	
Inventory managem ent	Area	
Municipal financial viability and manageme nt	objectives as per the IDP	strategic
To ensure optimum inventory is kept at stores and accounted for in full	Objective	
Number of stock counts produced	KPI	
12 stock count conducted	performan ce	Baseline/
12 stock count reports produced and reconciled to system inventory balances Upgrade stores warehouse Implement water manageme nt & monitoring system Investigate value- adding activities on sewer stock	Target UAL TARGET	Annual
Interna lly driven	ary Budge t	Ordin
	ea targe t	Revis
12 stock count reports produced and reconciled to system inventory balances	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
Internally driven	Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
	Improve ment measure	Report
Inventory reports from Pastel evolution	POEs	

83

Risk RISK Managem ent	Immovabl e assets	Movable	Functional Area	
Assess the capacity of Bushbuckri dge Local Municipalit y	Municipal financial viability and manageme nt	Municipal financial viability and manageme nt	objectives as per the IDP	strategic
Manage all risk related to EDPE KPA	To ensure immovable assets are accounted for in full	Ensure equitable allocation of movables to employees and accounted for in full	Objective	
Developme nt Of Risk Action Log And Reports On The Quarterly Basis	Accurate and up to date GRAP compliant asset register	Reliable and up to date asset register	KPI	
Risk register developed and implemente d	WIP determined, Completed project capitalised.	Movable assets accounted for in full and adequately barcoded	Baseline/ Previous performan ce	
3 Quarter risk manageme nt reports	GRAP compliant asset register	Full verification of movable assets and inventory lists pasted in each work station. GRAP compliant asset register	Annual Target UAL TARGET	
Interna Hy driven	R700	R3000	ary Budge t	Ordin
F			eu targe t	Revis
3 Quarter risk manageme nt reports achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Achieveme nt	Annual
	•	\mathbf{r}_{i}	Reasons for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
		1	Report Improve ment measure	
Updated risk register	Quarterly recons on CAPEX	Quarterly reports on additions	POEs	

HRM n D	IMPLEMENTA TION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS S	PMS Peri Mar ent	Functional Area
Departme ntal meeting	Council resolution s	Performa nce Managem ent	éa
Assess the capacity of Bushbuckri dge Local Municipalit Y	Ensure implementa tion of IDP priorities	Continuous assessment and staff developme nt through pMS	strategic objectives as per the IDP
Effective and efficient utilisation of municipal human resource	To implement all Council resolutions relevant to the directorate	Proper Alignment Of SDBIP with employees compacts	Objective
Number of departmen tal meeting addressing HR issues	Number of council resolution implement ed	Number Of Performan ce Plans To Be Developme nt And Monitored	KPI
4 department al meetings held	Council resolutions for 2016/17 f/y implemente d and reported on	Performanc e Plans developed for all employees under finance and 4 Performanc e reviews conducted	Baseline/ Previous performan ce
4 department al meetings	4 Reports on implementa tion of council resolutions	Developme nt of Performanc e Plans For All Employees Under Finance and do 4 Performanc e reviews	Annual Target UAL TARGET
Interna Ily driven	Interna Ily driven	Interna lly driven	Ordin ary Budge t
F	•	T	Revis ed targe t
4 meetings Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Annual Achieveme nt
			Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Jal Reasons for me eveme variance meas
r	T	•	Report Improve ment measure
Attendance register and minutes	Up to date Council Resolutions register	Performanc e information reports Invitation to assessment s for all managers	POEs

85

	Data cleansing 557 000	Bad debts provision 122 304 000	000	Vote No Description Total Budget
	0	4 000		udget
	278 500	61 152 000		Adjusted budget
190 662.11	·	130 300 000	Total Expenditure	Annual Performance
Idle computers from damaged buildings at Mkhuhlu were allocated to finance staff.	Did not appoint service provider	Year-end journals not yet processed, however the expenditure based on current calculations is projected at 130m due to increased debtors.	Reason for Variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018

90

SDBIP 2017/2018

5.1.2 SDBIP FINANCE

Software Li	Bank Charges	Audit Fees	Implement		Vote No Description
Software Licensing Fees	S.		Implementation of Pastel System		p
1 115 000	342 000	5 835 000	1 250 000	G	Total Budget
278 750	85 500	2 917 500			Adjusted budget
717 000	558 254		128 000	Total Expenditure	Annual Performance
The functionality of the project system has been reduced, hence less fees.	More transactions closer to year end	None	Challenges with the Mscoa required more consultants hours. This funds were shifted to Mscoa implementation to address the problems	Reason for Variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018

87

Vote No	Description	Total Budget	Adjusted budget	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Preport 2017/2018
		000			
				Total Expenditure	Reason for Variance
	Assets Register development				
	-	1 020 000		611 000	Late Appointment Of The Service Provider
	Property Valuation Roll				
		965 000	241 250	,	Late appointment of the service provider
	ICT Infrastructure & Maintenance				
		610 000	305 000	441 397.5	The projected expenditure was less than what was actually required
	MSCOA Implementation				
		3 404 000	851 000	2 050 351	Conversion to Mscoa 6.2 resulted in challenges that needed more hours

88

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

SDBIP 2017/2018

The service provider did not perform as anticipated	234 927.53		2 100 000	Confection Costs	
Reason for Variance	Total Expenditure				
Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Annual Performanc	Adjusted budget	Total Budget '000	Description	Vote No

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

68

SDBIP 2017/2018

6. KPA SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT:

6.1.1 DEPARTMENTAL TECHNICAL SERVICES

6.1.1.1 Roads and storm water

		Vote	
water infrastruct ure	Maintenan ce of Roads & Storm-	KPA/ Project	
capital projects and services	Monitorin g the implemen	Strategic objective s as per the IDP	
property maintain ed access and internal roads		Objectiv e	
n of the Maintenance Plan	Percentage (%) implementatio	Measureme nt	KP1/
annuan maintenan ce plan	70% implemen tation of	Baseline	
	To reach 100%	Annual target	
	1	Total Budget	
	R17 000 000	d Budget	Adiuste
	To reach 100%	Revised Target	;
	15%	Annual Achieve ment	Annual
services S	Late appoint ment of	Reason for Varianc e	Annual Performance Report 2017/18
providers before the beginning of the next f/y	Finalise the appointme nt of	Improvem ent measure	ce Report
	Monthly reports		POEs

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

The service provider will be given an extension of time up to 30 days to complete the works	Addition al Scope of work and pending of Variatio n Order	%06	100% Construction of Culvert Bridge at Rolle D, E, F & G	R1 331 925.84	R 1 400 000,00	100% Constructi on of Culvert Bridge at Rolle D, E, F & C	Lack of access across stream	% Construction of Culvert Bridge at Rolle D, E, F & G	Provision of Roads, bridges and storm storm water infrastruc ture	Ensure implemen tation of IDP priorities	Constructi on of Culvert Bridge at Rolle D, E, F & G	
The project duration will be reduced to two months from the day of the site handover	Late Appoint ment of Service Provider	0%	100% Construction of Culvert Bridge at Ka- Nghunghunya ne School ne School	R1 000 000.00	R 1 400 000,00	100% Constructi on of Culvert Bridge at Ka- Nghunghu nyane School	Lack of access across stream	% Construction of Culvert Bridge at Ka- Nghunghuny ane School	Provision of Roads, bridges and storm water infrastruc ture	Ensure implemen tation of priorities	Constructi on of Culvert Bridge at Ka- Nghunghu nyane School	
ce Report Improvem ent measure	Annual Performance Report 2017/18 nnual Reason Improve hieve for ent nent Varianc measur	Annual Annual Achieve ment	Revised Target	Adjuste d Budget	Total Budget	Annual target	Baseline	KPI/ Measureme nt	Objectiv e	Strategic objective s as per the IDP	KPA/ Project	Vote

Vote tarred streets at ion of tarred ion of Marite streets at Dwarsloop **Rehabilitat** Rehabilitat Project KPA/ priorities priorities objective implemen implemen Strategic s as per tation of tation of the IDP ШР Ensure Ensure ШP bridges Provision infrastruc infrastruc of Roads, of Roads, Provision Objectiv storm bridges storm water water and and ture ture æ n of number Rehabilitatio Dwarsloop KM tarred streets at Measureme rehabilitated km of roads Number of at Marite KPI/ to be nt potholes potholes Road with Road with Baseline Marite ed at ion of 1.0 road to be Dwarsloop streets at Rehabilitat rehabilitat 0,8 km KM tarred Annual target 000,00 R 800 000,00 Total R 1 200 Budget Budget Adjuste R0.00 R0.00 d implemented implemented project will project will due budget due budget None, the None, the shortfall shortfall Target Revised not be not be Achieve Annual ment **Annual Performance Report** . Varianc Reason 2017/18 for Ð 1 1 Improvem measure ent POEs 4 ÷

project will not be implemented			이 같은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이
	1.1 km road rehabilitation Mkhuhlu None the		
wise		A A	Annual P Annual Achieve ment

93

Vote she Ņ drainage at storm on of ion of Phase 1 & Dwarsloop Thulamaha streets at tarred Rehabilitat water Constructi Project KPA/ priorities priorities objective implemen Strategic implemen s as per tation of tation of the IDP Ensure Ensure IDP IDP Provision of Roads, infrastruc infrastruc Provision of Roads, Objectiv bridges bridges storm storm water water and and ture ture Ø Thulamahash Measureme Rehabilitated Construction Phase 1 & 2 km of roads Number of Dwarsloop drainage at Number of streets at of tarred of storm water KPI/ to be Ĩ nt መ potholes road with Completed No storm drainage 1.2 km Baseline water ion of storm on of N tarred Phase 1 & Dwarsloop क्ष drainage 2km ashe Thulamah streets at Rehabilitat water Constructi 장 Annual target 000,00 Total 000,00 R800 R1 400 Budget 000.00 R1 000 Budget Adjuste R0.00 đ 2 KM of tarred Rehabilitation 1.2Phase 1 & 2 ofstorm streets at drainage at water Construction Thulamahashe Dwarsloop Target Revised Achieve Annual ment **Annual Performance Report** 0 0 Varianc o due to drainage Provider commun Boikhuts replaced Reason ment of Appoint 2017/18 project Service unrest. was The Late for Ę by 러 P appointme Improvem The project of the next providers Finalise the implement beginning before the measure services will be financial ed next ntof year f/y ent appointment Completion certificate report or Progress POEs letter

94

Vote she on of R533 guardrails walkways on of drainage at storm roads and on the Constructi Thulamaha water Constructi Project KPA/ objective priorities implemen Strategic priorities implemen tation of tation of Ensure s as per the IDP Ensure IDP IDP of Roads, infrastruc Provision of Roads, Provision infrastruc bridges Objectiv bridges water storm water storm and ture and ture ര Thulamahshe Measureme of road to be walkway km on the R533 constructed km of storm constructed drainage to Number of Number of water KPI/ ą Ħ on of constructi 0% water walkways without drainage storm-Roads Baseline storm ashe water Thulamah at drainage constructe 1,0 km road to be walkway Annual d on the 1.2 km of target R533 R800 000,00 Total R800 000,00 Budget Budget Adjuste R0.00 R0.00 d due to budget due to budget implemented implemented project will project will None, the None, the shortfall Revised shortfall Target not be not be Achieve Annual ment **Annual Performance Report** Varianc Reason 2017/18 for ø Improvem measure ent i None POEs None

SDBIP 2017/2018

56

Vote at BLM Roads BLM signs at Þ of road Markings Access Intersectio Traffic Road Installation Project KPA/ priorities objective priorities implemen Strategic tation of implemen tation of s as per the IDP Ensure Ensure ЮP IDP of Roads, Provision infrastruc bridges of Roads, Provision intrastruc Objectiv bridges storm water storm water ture and and ture e Measureme of road signs access Roads as per 0 & M Completion Intersection **BLM Traffic** markings in km of road Number of at BLM plan KPI/ pt maintenan G Routine G Routine maintenan Baseline n of road markings plan signs the 0& M n as per Completio installatio 2 km road target Annual 000,00 000,00 R400 R600 Total Budget 000.00 R300 R0.00 Adjuste Budget d per the 0 & Minstallation as Completion of due to budget implemented road signs project will shortfall None, the Target Revised not be plan installati Complet Achieve signs 0 & M per the on as ion of Annual road ment done plan **Annual Performance Report** Varianc Reason 2017/18 None for P Improvem measure None ent t and progress Advertisemen report POEs None

Vote in all BLM of carports facilities Mashonam Installation road from Calcutta to of access Provision Project KPA/ Ini accessible roads and implemen objective priorities tation of Strategic bridges safe and s as per Provide the IDP Ensure ШP of Roads, Provision accessibl safe and infrastruc bridges Objectiv e roads Provide bridges storm and water ture and n mashonamin Measureme of 3.8KM of completion roads to be installation paved at buildings calcultta municipal Carports in 3 KPI/ nt % works, oflayer of 3.8km on constructi 95% sub base. progress base and Baseline 5% at calcultta completio Ë be paved of roads to n of 3.8KM mashonam library and Accornhoe k library, hluvukani installatio carports region lillydale target Annual n in R600 Total 000,00 021.96 Budget R 5 344 802,23 R0.00 R 3 017 Budget Adjuste d ა % 3.8KM of completion of paved at mashonamin calcultta roads to be due to budget implemented project will None, the shortfall not be Revised Target 5% Achieve Annual ment **Annual Performance Report** Varianc Reason 2017/18 None for P Improvem measure none ent is complete (The project and now at certificate Completion 100%) None POEs

76

	e Vot
Provis ion of sanita tion	КРА
Environm entally friendly and appropria te hygienic standards	Strategic objective as per IDP
Environme ntally friendly and appropriat e hygienic standards	Objective
% Upgrading of Dwarsloop WWTW WWTW	KPI/ Measureme nt
60% construct progress	Baseline
40% Upgrading of Wwarsloop WWTW	Annual target
R 4 000 000.00	Total Budget
R 14 156 891,62	Adjuste d Budget
40% Upgradin g of p WWTW	Revised Target
40%	Annual Annu Annu al Achie veme nt
None	Perform Reaso n for varia nce
None	lance Repo Impro vemen t measu re
Progress report and Completion Certificate (The project is complete and now at 100%)	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018AnnuReasoImproPOESaln forvemenAchievariatvemencemeasuntre

6.1.2 SANITATION

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

86

1		
		e
Provis ton of sanita tion	Provis ion of sanita tion	КРА
Environm entally friendly and appropria te hygienic standards	Environm entally friendly and appropria te hygienic standards	Strategic objective as per IDP
Environme ntally friendly and appropriat e hygienic standards	Environme ntally friendly and appropriat e hygienic standards	Objective
% Completion of 1200 VIP toilets to be constructed	Construction of outfall sewer line from new hospital to Dwarsloop WWTW	KPI/ Measureme nt
322 toilets complete d in 2016/17	No pipeline	Baseline
100 % completion 400 VIP toilets to be constructed	Constructio n of outfall sewer line from new hospital to Dwarsloop WWTW	Annual target
R5 000	R10 200 000	Total Budget
R 10 000 000.00	None	Adjuste d Budget
100 % completi on 1200 VIP toilets to be construct ed	None , The project will be impleme nted in the next financial year due to budget shortfall	Revised Target
100 % compl of 1200 VIP	L.	Annual Annu al Achie veme nt
Projec ts saving s were reinve sted to do additt onal units	1	Perform: Reaso n for varia nce
None	J.	ance Repo Impro vemen t measu re
Progress report and Completion Certificate		Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annu Reaso Impro POES al n for vemen Achie varia t veme nce measu nt re

	. e	
Provis ion of tion	КРА	
Maintenan ce of infrastruct ure	Strategic objective as per IDP	
WWTW refurbishm ent	Objective	
Number of WWTW to be maintained in BLM	KPI/ Measureme nt	
8 WWTW infrastru cture in place place	Baseline	
Maintenanc e of 7 WWTW	Annual target	
R2 100 000	t T	
None	Adjuste d Budget	
Maintena nce of 7 WWTW	Revised Target	
۲	Annua Annu al Achie veme nt	
Insuffi cient funds	Performs Reaso n for varia nce	
Quantif y the project ed budget against the perfor mance plan	ance Repo Impro vemen t measu re	
maintenance report	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annu Reaso Impro POES al n for vemen Achie varia t veme nce measu nt re	

Ŀ

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

ot e < g works n of Supply (B14) Bulk (A5) outstandin Orinocco Forest and New Branch Tsakani Completio KPA 6.1.3of portable water water as per IDP of portable Provision Provision objective Strategic WATER PROVISION portable ġ, portable of Provision water water Provision Objective % Measureme ٩f, % of (B14) **Bulk Supply** Orinocco Forest and of New outstanding construction construction Branch (A5) Tsakani works KPI/ nt done Supply Bulk and constructi Tsakani constructi (B14) Orinocco Forest on of New on 90% of 60% of Baseline Branch (A5) done 40% constructi on of New constructi Branch g works outstandin Supply Bulk (B14) Forest and (A5) Tsakani on 11% of Orinocco Annual target R 5 000 000,00 000,00 R 5 000 Budget Total R10,931,70 R13,377,36 Adjusted Budget 4.59 8.28 40% **Bulk Supply** constructio constructio (B14) Orinocco n of New Branch (A5) works outstanding 11% of Forest and Tsakani Revised Target 11% 35% Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 The contractor construction finalisation **Reason** for Manholes delay the variance None the Improvem finalisation tractor to Measure fast track project of the The co None ent the now at 100%) complete and (The project is Completion reports and certificate Progress reports Progress POE

		e ot V
Chavelaga za Bulk water supply	Agincourt and Ireagh Bulk water supply (B22)	КРА
Ensure implement ation of priorities	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
To provide water to the residents of Bushbuck ridge	Provision of portable water	Objective
% construction of 3.5KM Chavelagaza Bulk water supply	% of construction for Agincourt and Ireagh Bulk water supply (B22)	KPI/ Measureme nt
No bulk connectio n to reservoir	88% of constructi on Agincourt and Ireagh Bulk Water supply (BZ2)	Baselíne
100% constructi on of 3.5 KM Chavelaga za Bulk water supply	12% of constructi on Agincourt and Ireagh Bulk water supply (B22)	Annual target
R 3500 000,00	R 3000 000,00	Total Budget
None	R13,496,24 7.72	Adjusted Budget
50% constructio n of 3.5 KM Chavelagaz a Bulk water supply supply	12% of constructio n Agincourt and Ireagh Bulk water supply (B22)	Revised Target
%0	7%	Annual perf Annual Achievement
Technical report not yet approved by DWS	The contractor is finalising the connection on the reservoirs	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv hievement variance Measu
Approval of technical report be done before putting projects on the IDP	The contractor to expedite finalisation of reservoirs connection.	2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
Appointment letters and Progress reports	Progress reports	POE

102

103

		e of
Water reticulatio n at mambumb u, Zola and Songeni	Water reticulatio n at Kumani phase 1	КРА
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective
Number households to be reticulated at mambumbu, Zola and Songeni	Number households to be reticulated at kumani phase1	KPI/ Measureme nt
New project	New project	Baseline
727 household s to be reticulated at mambumb u, Zola and Songeni	533 household s to be reticulated at kumani phase 1	Annual target
R15 000 000.00	R11000 0:00	Total Budget
R0.00	R 21 830 000.00	Adjusted Budget
None,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial financial constraints	533 households to be reticulated at kumani phase 1	Revised Target
0	820	Annual perf Annual Achievement
Technical report not yet approved by DWS DWS	There was an additional scope of household connections	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv bievement variance ent Measu
Approval of technical report before beginning of the new f/y	None, the project is completed	2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
1	List of beneficiaries & Completion certificates	POE

В
5
3
20
6
ন্থ
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
da
- CO
5
cal
2
2
Mur
_
ici;
d,
2
1
7

e ot V n at Water A west Orinnocco reticulatio A and B allendale n at reticulatio Water KPA objective as per IDP of portable of portable Provision water Provision water Strategic | portable portable òf of Objective Provision water Provision water to be Measureme to be and B Allendale A reticulated at west Orrinocco A reticulated at households Number households Number KPI/ nt New project New project Baseline s to be household s to be household A and B Allendale at reticulated 727 at reticulated 1259 A west Orrinocco Annual target 000.00 000.00 R46 000 R15 000 Budget Total 52 000 000. 00 None Budget Adjusted 1 2 5 9 project will due financial d next be None,the constraints financial implemente Target Revised 1 603 Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 reticulated were also New stands **Reason** for variance with newly areas developed of target Alignment Improvem Measure ent & Completion beneficiaries certificates List of POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

104

- 105

		e of d
Water reticulatio n at Maviljan A and B Manteting	Water reticulatio n at Violet Bank B	КРА
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective
Number households to be reticulated at Maviljan A and B Manteting	Number households to be reticulated at Violet Bank B	KPI/ Measureme nt
New project	New project	Baseline
1 345 household s to be reticulated at Maviljan A and B Manteting	967 household s to be reticulated at Violet Bank B	Annual target
R 27 766 899.60	R20 000 000.00	Total Budget
R 79 502 488,73	None	Adjusted Budget
4 398 households to be reticulated at Maviljan A and B Manteting	None ,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial constraints	Revised Target
3 482		Annual perf Annual Achievement
Water meters were only installed on stands that have completed structures		Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv nievement variance ent Measu
Alignment of plans with existing structures	1	2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
List of beneficiaries and Completion certificates	Approval letter	POE

e Ot V n at reticulatio nat Sandford Water Alexandria reticulatio Water KPA objective as per IDP of portable of portable water Provision water Provision Strategic portable portable of of Objective Provision water Provision water to be to be Measureme Sandford households Number Alexandria reticulated at households Number reticulated at KPI/ Ħ New New project project Baseline s to be s to be at reticulated household 259 Alexandria ąt reticulated household Sandford 727 target Annual 000.00 000.00 R 15 000 R 15 000 Budget Total 3.33 R0.00 R22,830,64 Adjusted Budget to be 504 due d next project will at Sandford households financial financial reticulated constraints None,the be implemente Revised Target 302 Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 very late was appointed for phase 2 The contractor Reason for variance to expedite the contractor The new project ation of the implement Improvem Measure ent beneficiaries certificates Completion List of and POE

106

e ot V n at reticulatio Phase 2 Maromeng n at Goromani Water reticulatio Water KPA of portable of portable as per IDP Provision water water Provision objective Strategic portable portable ę of Provision Objective Provision water water phase 2 Measureme to be to be Goromani reticulated at households Number Maromeng reticulated at households Number KPI/ pt on of New reticulati 60% g phase 2 on at water project Maromen Completi Baseline s to be reticulated household 727 s to be 466 Gormani at Phase 2 व reticulated household Maromeng target Annual 881.55 000.00 R 15 000 R9611 Budget Total R 9 611 881.55 R0.00 Adjusted Budget phase 2 project will to be 466 financial due reticulated households constraints financial d next implemente be None,the Maromeng a) Target Revised 466 Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 None **Reason** for variance i, t None Improvem Measure ent beneficiaries certificates Completion List of and POE .

107

108

e Ot < Water n at Water Belfast reticulatio reticulatio Loudlow nat KPA ofportable of portable as per IDP water water Provision Provision objective Strategic l of portable portable of water Provision water Provision Objective to be to be Measureme Belfast Number loudlow households reticulated at reticulated at Number households KPI/ nt ۵ reticulate househol 2125 project New g Baseline s to be 100 at Belfast s to be household 818 at reticulated household reticulated Loudlow target Annual 000:00 000.00 R4220 R 15 000 Budget Total R 4 220 8.88 000.00 R24,699,92 Adjusted Budget to be 818 at Belfast at Loudlow 100 reticulated to be households reticulated households Revised Target 0 581 Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 had a dispute approval of of the project. delay the start rate which with a labour Community The licence water use for the There is delay **Reason for** variance the the regarding 2018/19. will start in the project members Community has engage councillor The water use approval of tracking Improvem this issue, licence The fast-Measure ent and progress beneficiaries report List of POE

e ot V di and n at n at reticulatio Saselani reticulatio Mamelodi Kgapapma Water Water KPA of portable as per IDP of portable water water Provision Provision objective Strategic portable l portable р, of Provision Objective water Provision water to be to be Measureme Mamelodi and Kgapapmadi reticulated at households Number Saselani reticulated at households Number KPI/ nt project New project New Baseline s to be s to be household household 485 at reticulated 727 at reticulated Loudlow Mamelodi di and Kgapapma Loudlow target Annual 000.00 000.00 R 15 000 R 10 000 Budget Total R0.00 R0.00 Adjusted Budget d next project will project will due constraints financial due financial None,the constraints financial financial d next implemente þ None,the implemente be Target Revised Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 **Reason** for variance i, ÷, Improvem Measure ent POE Ţ

SDBIP 2017/2018

Bushbuckridge	
Local	
Municipality	

110

	Х Ю – ХП Э <	e of A	
Water reticulatio n at Matsikitsa ne and Fenyani	Water reticulatio n at Khalanyon i , Tskani i , Tskani and Madile	КРА	
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP	
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective	
Number households to be reticulated at Matsikitsane and Fenyani	Number households to be reticulated at Khalanyoni , Tskani and Madile	KPI/ Measureme nt	
70% progress achieved in 2016/17 FY	New project	Baseline	
315 household s to be reticulated Matsikitsa ne and Fenyane	969 household s to be reticulated Khalanyon i, Tskani and Madile	Annual target	
R 9 500 000.00	R 20 000 000.00	Total Budget	
R 7 000 000.00	R0.00	Adjusted Budget	
315 households to be reticulated Matsikitsan e and Fenyane	None ,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial constraints	Revised Target	
315		Annual perfi Annual Achievement	
	рания 1977 — Правили Правили и Правили 1977 — Правили и Правили	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv nlevement variance ent Measu	
I	I	2017/18 Improvem ent Measure	
List of beneficiaries and Completion certificates	1	POF	

e ot V Water n at Ceko reticulatio n at Water Burlington reticulatio KPA of portable of portable water Provision Provision as per IDP water objective Strategic portable of S, portable water Provision water Provision Objective to be to be Ceko Measureme households Burlington reticulated at reticulated at households Number Number KPI/ nt 2016/17 FY water New on was reticulati 60% project achieved Baseline H s to be s to be Ceko household household 509 reticulated 497 Burlington reticulated target Annual R 10 500 000.00 000.00 R 11 200 Budget Total 158.59 000.00 R 6 3 6 6 R 11 200 Budget Adjusted Ceko to be quarter in the was to be 509 reticulated 497 second completed households households The project Burlington reticulated Target Revised 509 497 Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 None None **Reason for** variance None None Improvem Measure ent beneficiaries beneficiaries Completion Completion certificates certificates and Listof and Listof POE

ττ

		e t V
Water reticulatio n at Mphenyat satsi	Water reticulatio n at Madras	КРА
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective
Number households to be reticulated at Mphenyatsat si	Number households to be reticulated at Madras	KPI/ Measureme nt
New project	New project	Baseline
967 household s to be reticulated Mphenyat satsi	485 household s to be reticulated madras	Annual target
R 20 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00	Total Budget
R 37 923 233,62	R0.00	Adjusted Budget
740 households to be reticulated Mphenyatsa tsi	None ,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial constraints	Revised Target
562		Annual perf Annual Achievement
The contractor has performed below the required standards		Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv Dievement variance ent
The contractor has been put on terms to conclude with two months.		2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
List of beneficiaries and progress report		POE

112

,

۰.

13

		e ot
Water reticulatio n at MP Stream	Water reticulatio n at Thabakgol o	КРА
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective
Number households to be reticulated at MP Stream	Number households to be reticulated at Thabakgolo	KPI/ Measureme nt
New project	New project	Baseline
1 211 household s to be reticulated MP Stream	484 household s to be reticulated Thabakgol o	Annual target
R 25 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00	Total Budget
R93 000 000.00	R0.00	Adjusted Budget
3 981 households to be reticulated MP Stream	None ,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial constraints	Revised Target
3 822		Annual perf Annual Achievement
There was an additional scope of work for households on the projects		Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv hievement variance ent
The contractor has been given two months to complete the additional scope		2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
List of beneficiaries and progress report		POE

	I	e of V
Wat retic Agin	Watt retic n at sow	✓ ← ``
er ulatio court	Water reticulatio n at soweto	КРА
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Strategic objective as per IDP
Provision of portable water	Provision of portable water	Objective
Number households to be reticulated at Agincourt	Number households to be reticulated at Soweto	KPI/ Measureme nt
New project	New project	Baseline
968 household s to be reticulated Agincourt	968 household s to be reticulated Soweto	Annual target
R 8 000 000.00	R 20 000 000.00	Total Budget
R0.00	R 36 000 000.00	Adjusted Budget
None ,the project will be implemente d next financial due financial constraints	968 households to be reticulated Soweto	Revised Target
T.	1756	Annual perf Annual Achievement
J.	More stands with complete structures were more what was planned	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv hievement variance ent
· · ·	Alignment of the plan with extensions before implement ation	t 2017/18 Improvem ent Measure
,	List of beneficiaries and progress report	POE

114

e ot V n at n at reticulatio 90 Thusanan reticulatio Isilinton Water Water KPA objective as per IDP of portable of portable water Provision water Provision Strategic | of portable | portable ę, Provision Objective water Provision water to be Measureme Isington to be households Number Thusanang reticulated at households Number reticulated at KPI/ pt project New project New Baseline s to be 509 s to be household household Thusanag 462 at Isington reticulated reticulated Annual target 000,00 832.00 R 9 534 R 1 000 Budget Total R0.00 R0,00 Budget Adjusted d next project will due due constraints financial project will None,the constraints financial financial d next implemente be None,the financial р е implemente Target Revised Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 **Reason** for variance í 1 Improvem Measure ent POE é

15

e ot ۷ welverdin d Share nat Water retículatio reticulatio n at Water Englinton/ КРА of portable of portable water Provision water Provision as per IDP objective Strategic portable portable Рf, of Objective water Provision water Provision to be Measureme are welverdind Water Englinton/Sh at reticulation Number reticulated at households Number households KPI/ nt New project New project Baseline s to be Share household ۵ n at s Water household 3020 reticulated welverdin reticulatio Englinton/ at 100 target Annual 000.00 000.00 R 1 500 R 1 000 Budget Total R0.00 R0.00 Budget Adjusted financial due d next project will due project will constraints constraints financial d next be None,the financial implemente None,the financial be implemente Revised Target Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 **Reason for** variance ų, Improvem Measure ent POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

e v provision at Belfast provision Water Water КРА in Belfast as per IDP in Sethare provision provision **Bulk** water Bulk water objective Strategic of Water Provision Objective package ment of a plant Refurbish Measureme construction % construction of Bulk water provision bulk water of Belfast % SetIhare plant in package KPI/ nt applicatio EIA and progress on constructi 20% ns done, use Water Baseline existing ture is infrastruc The approvals awaiting licence on of provision Belfast on of Bulk bulk water constructi 100% water constructi package 100%Setlhare plant in Annual target 000 000 R4 000 R1 500 Budget Total None R1 500 000 Budget Adjusted 100% 80% of water provision n Belfast constructio Setlhare package n of Bulk constructio bulk water plant in Target Revised %08 80% Achievement Annual Annual performance Report 2017/18 provider. of the services appointment Delays of **Reason** for variance performanc e of EDM the Monitor Improvem Measure ent Progress reports Progress reports POE

SDBIP 2017/2018

- 1 /

	e ot	
Water provision	KPA	
Maintenan ce of infrastruct ure	Strategic objective as per IDP	
Boreholes refurbish ment	Objective	
Number of boreholes to be maintained	KPI/ Measureme nt	
Existing infrastruc ture	Baseline	
100 boreholes to be maintaíne d	Annual target	
R5 135 000	Total Budget	
None	Adjusted Budget	
100 boreholes to be maintained	Revised Target	
73	Annual perf Annual Achievement	
Insufficient funds	Annual performance Report 2017/18 Annual Reason for Improv hievement variance Measu	
More budget in the next financial year	L2017/18 Improvem ent Measure	
Progress report and list of maintained boreholes	POE	

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

	Vote		
	ŧ		
Maintena nce of Municipal Infrastruc ture (Municip al Buildings )	KPA	6.1.4	
Monitorin g the implement ation of projects and services	Strategic objective as per IDP	HUMAN SE	
Compliance with National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 and OHS Act	Objective	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS & BUILDING	
Number of maintenan ce projects on municipal buildings	KPI/ Measure ment		
12 Projects Complete d in 2016/17	Baseline		
12 Maintena nce Projects to be Implemen ted in 2017/18	Annual target		
R 2 500 000.00	Total Budget		
R 2 500 000.00	Adjusted Budget		
12 Maintenance Projects to be Implemented in 2017/18	Revised Target		
12	Annual Annual Achievement		
	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 ual Reason for Improve ement Variance ment measure		
	port 2017/20 Improve ment measure		
Completi on Certificat es	018 POE		

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

. .

	Vote	
Maintena nce and Refurbish ment of Municipal Infrastruc ture (Municip al Halls)	КРА	
Monitorin g the implement ation of and services	Strategic objective as per IDP	
Compliance with National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 & OHS Act	Objective	
Number of maintenan ce Projects for municipal halls.	KPI/ Measure ment	
5 municipal halls	Baseline	
3 maintena nce projects (Mkhuhlu Comm Hall, Maviljan Comm Hall & Mogakane Hall)	Annual target	
R 3 000 000.00	Total Budget	
R 3 500	Adjusted Budget	
3 Maintenance projects. (Mkhuhlu Comm Hall, Maviljan Comm Hall & Merriam Mogakane Hall)	Revised Target	
C	Am	
Bid Committees did not appoint a service provider on time for Mikhuhlu. Maviljan (SCM. did not advertise and still waiting for advert). Merriam Mogakane will be done during 2018/19 FY	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 ual Reason for Improve ement Variance ment measure	
tion be considere d by Bid Committe e members.	eport 2017/2 Improve ment measure	
Reports	018 POE	

7. KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (Weight 10%)

Council Support	Alignment of IDP, Budget and SDBIP		Functional Area
To effectively manage council support activities,	Allocate available funds to identified priorities on a multi- year Plan	perIDP	Strategic objective as
Number of council sitting	Alignment of 2017/18 IDP, Budget and SDBIP SDBIP	•	KPI/ Measuremen
4 ordinary council and 1 special council were conducted in 2015/16 F/Y	Budget aligned to IDP and SDBIP	performanc e	Baseline/ previous
4 Ordinary Council sittings.	2016/17 IDP, Budget and SDBIP were aligned		Annual target
T.	Alignmen t of 2017/18 IDP, Budget and SDBIP	adjusted budget	Ordinary /
4 Ordinary Council sittings	Internal driven		Revised Target
Achieved	Achieved	Annual Achievement	Annual Perform
T	1	Reason for Variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
		Improveme nt Measure	17/2018
Attendance registers and minutes	Internal audit report on alignment		POEs

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

121 .

Ward Committee S	Mayoral IMBIZO	Functional Area
Ensure Functionalit y of ward committees	To effectively involve members of the community in the affairs of the municipality	Strategic objective as per IDP
Number of consolidate reports to be submitted council	Number of Izimbizo to be held.	KPI/ Measuremen t
3 ward committees reports were consolidated in 2015/16	4 Mayoral Izimbiso conducted in 2015/16 F/Y	Baseline/ previous performanc e
4 Quarterly consolidate d reports.	Four (4) mayoral Izimbizo outreach programme s and respond to issues as raised.	Annual target
J.	400 000.00	Ordinary / adjusted budget
4 Quarterly consolidated reports.	Four (4) mayoral Izimbizo outreach programmes and respond to issues as raised.	Revised Target
Achieved	Achieved	Annual Perform Annual Achievement
	<b>1</b>	nual Performance Report 2017/2018 nual Reason for Impr nievement Variance nt Mc
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		7/2018 Improveme nt Measure
Ward committees reports	Attendance registers	POEs

## 8. MUNICIPAL MANAGER UNITS

Targets under the office of Municipal Manager were not revised.

Functional Area	Objectives	KPI/ Measurement	Baseline/ previous performance	Annual target	Ordinary/ adjusted budget	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	nce Report 2017/	2018	POEs
						Annual Achievement	Reason for Variance	Improvement Measure	
SDBIP	Ensure compliance	Number of SDBIP and quarterly Reports to be to developed	2016/17 SDBIP was developed and approved by July 2016 and 4 quarterly reports were done	1 SDBIP by July and 4 SDBIP implementation reports (1 per quarter)	Internal driven	1 SDBIP by July and 4 SDBIP implementation reports (1 per quarter) achieved	1	•	SDBIP, Council resolution, publication notice and letters of submission

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

Performance agreements		Functional Area
Proper Alignment Of SDBIP with employees compacts		Objectives
Number of performance agreements to be developed		KPI/ Measurement
6 performance agreement developed and signed timeously		Baseline/ previous performance
6 performance agreement developed and signed before end of July 2017		Annual target
Internal driven		Ordinary/ adjusted budget
Achieved	Annual Achievement	Annual
Т. Т.	Reason for Variance	Performance Report 2017/2018
	Improvement Measure	/2018
Performance plans and review 4 reports and attendance register		POEs

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

÷

Benchmarking approval and TOR on PMS System			Achieved	Internal driven	Procurement of the software by June 2018.	Benchmarking for PMS automation was done in May 2017	Development of terms and reference and do design and development of PMS electronically	To develop a PMS that is effective and electronic	PMS automation
Assessment reports, schedule and attendance register	•		11 Regional officers performance plans and 1 assessments to assess the functionality of regional offices done	Internal driven	11 Regional officers performance plans and 2 assessments to assess the functionality of regional offices	Two assessment on the functionality of regional offices	Number of performance plans and assessment to be done be done	Provide support to regional officers	Regional offices performance
	Improvement Measure	Reason for Variance	Annual Achievement						
POEs	2018	nce Report 2017/	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Ordinary/ adjusted budget	Annual target	Baseline/ previous performance	KPI/ Measurement	Objectives	Functional Area

SDBIP 2017/2018

IDP public participations	Annual report		Functional Area
To have proper community participation IDP	Reported information to consolidated and made available		Objectives
Number of IDP public participation to be conducted	Number of annual report to be done and adopted within specific time frame		KPI/ Measurement
9 PP conducted in 2016/17	2015/2016 Annual report was done and approved by council in January 2017		Baseline/ previous performance
9 Public participation	1 Annual report 2016/2017 and ensure adoption by council in January 2018		Annual target
			Ordinary/ adjusted budget
Achieved	Achieved	Annual Achievement	Annual Performa
		Reason for Variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018
		Improvement Measure	2018
Advert, Agenda, attendance register	Report and council resolution.	i	POEs

.

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

÷

126 .

SDBIP 2017/2018

1.5

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Development of IDP	Sectoral plans	IDP process plan	Functional Area
Municipality	To establish 1 year service delivery plan	Ensure reviewal of sector plan	To comply with IDP legislative requirements	Objectives
	Ensure that IDP is aligned with legislation framework. Credible IDP	Number of sectoral plans to be review.	Develop the IDP process plan and submit to council by end of August 2016	KPI/ Measurement
	IDP done in 2016/2017	LED strategy was done in 2016/17	IDP process plan was done in 2016/2017	Baseline/ previous performance
	Ensure that IDP is aligned with legislation framework. Credible IDP	2 sectoral plans to be done by third quarter	Approval of IDP process plan by third quarter	Annual target
	Internal driven	Internal driven		Ordinary/ adjusted budget
127	Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Annual Performa Annual Achievement
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Annual Reason for Imj Achievement Variance Me
		1	······	2018 Improvement Measure
	IDP documents, council resolution, letters of submitting and publication notices	Sectoral plans and council resolutions	Process plan and council resolution.	POEs

Ę

charter, policy/strategy, RC charter & procedure manual and approval letters			Achieved	Internal driven	Reviewed charter, policy, RC charter & manual approved by the Risk Committee by first quarter	Reviewed charter, policy, RC charter & manual approved by the Risk Committee	Reviewed charter, policy, RC charter & manual approved by the Risk Committee.	To ensure that all relevant policy documents are developed and reviewed timeously for	Risk management policy development and review
Implementation plan and AC minutes		r r	Achieved	Internal driven	Approved risk management implementation plan	risk management implementation plan in place	Approved risk management implementation plan	Ensure compliance of risk management framework	Risk implementation plan
Operational risk reports	r		Achieved	Internal driven	Conduct strategic and operational risk assessments by first quarter and fourth quarter for following f/Y	Strategic and operational risk assessment conducted	Adherence and compliance on risk relevant legislations	Risk assessment on both strategic and operation assessment	Risk management
POEs	/2018 Improvement Measure	Performance Report 2017/2018 ment Reason for Imp Wariance Me	Annual Performa Annual Achievement	Ordinary/ adjusted budget	Annual target	Baseline/ previous performance	KP!/ Measurement	Objectives	Functional Area

128

6 planned meeting did not take place due change incumbent for	Area Area Ings	the proper running of IA. Management of operational functions of the	Measurement Measurement Provide Support and monitor the effectiveness of regional office	previous performance 4 meetings conducted	Conduct (12) monthly meeting to monitor the effectiveness of	adjusted budget Internal driven	Annual     Reason for     Imp       Achievement     Variance     Me       Achievement     Variance     Me       6 meeting     6 planned     The       achieved     meeting did     to s       not take place     mo       incumbent for     meeting	Reason for Variance 6 planned meeting did not take place due change incumbent for	Improvement Measure The new MM to schedule monthly meetings
---------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality		Strategic plan & annual plan	Internal Audit policy development and review	КРА	INE
Municipality	Ensure that all planned audit	Ensure that all planned audit assignments are performed	Ensure that all planned audit assignments are performed	Objective	internal audit did
	Audit reports	Ensure that the three year strategic plan and the annual plan is developed	To ensure that all relevant policy documents are developed and reviewed timeously for the proper running of IA.	KPI/ Measurement	The internal audit did not revised its targets.
		Annual plan and three year strategic plan approved by the Audit Committee.	Reviewed IA charter, IA policy, AC charter & IA manual approved by the Audit Committee.	Baseline	ີ່ ເມື
		Internal Audit plan approved and implemented.	Reviewed IA charter, IA policy, AC charter & IA approved by the Audit Committee to be in line with the IIA standards.	Annual Target	
· 130				Ordinary/Adjusted Budget	
0		Achieved	Achieved	Annual Perf Annual Achievement	
				Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 nual Reason for Improveme hievement Variance Measure	
		1		t 2017/2018 Improvement Measure	
	Reports	Reports	IA charter, IA policy, AC charter & IA manual approved by the Audit Committee	POEs	

8.1.1 PERFORMANCE PLAN INTERNAL AUDIT

The internal audit did not revised its targets.

previous queries Implementation of the internal reviews on audit plan Follow up raised KPA are performed assignments management raised by the weaknesses Ensure that addresses Objective AG & IA Measurement quarterly basis Committee and management, Council on a reports to Submitted the Audit KPI/ basis done on a quarterly Committee reports to and Council the Audit management, Baseline and Council on audit plan implement the Conducts and Target management, a quarterly Committee reports to Submitted the Audit Annual basis Ordinary/Adjusted Budget Achievement Annual Achieved Achieved Achieved Achieved Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 Variance Reason for ı Improvement ï. Measure Reports Reports Reports Reports POEs

131

					system	system done	system	Performance regulations.	
		*GMOREN.S*C			management	management	management	the MSA &	
		,,,,			performance	performance	performance	required by	
					regards the	regards the	the	audited as	
					control with	control with	with regards	system is	
					internal	internal	internal control	management	
					status of	status of	status of	performance	
					quarter on the	quarter on the	quarter on the	Municipality's	management
					end of each	end of each	end of each	the	Performance
Reports	1	1	Achieved	I	Reports at the	Reports at the	Reports at the	To ensure that	Perform
	ort 2017/2018 Improvement Measure	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018         Inual       Reason for         Inievement       Variance         Measure	Annual Per Annual Achievement	Budget	Annual Target	Baseline	KPI/ Measurement	Objective	KPA
POEs				Ordinary/Adjusted					

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

Functional	Objective	KPI/	Baseline	Annual	Ordinary/	<b>Annual Perform</b>	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	/2018	Portfolio of
Area		Measurement		Target	pudger	Annual Achievement	Reason for Variance	Improvement Measure	DAIMETICE
Customer Care	Timeous	Complaints	Complaint	Undated	Internal	Achieved	I		Undated
and Complaints	respond to	register and	Management	Complaints	driven				Complaints
Management	clients and	number of	committee	register and list					Register(
	community	resolved	and	(number) of					action log),
	complaints.	complaints	suggestion	resolved issues					List of
	I		boxes in place.						resolve
									issues
Effective and	Inform and	Ensure all	All municipal	Ensure all	Internal	Achieved		7	Consolidated
Improved	educate	municipal	activities were	municipal	driven				report
communication	community	activities are	communicated	activities are					
both internal	about	effectively	internal and	effectively					
and external	municipal	Communicated	externally via	Communicated					
	actions,	to internal and	website,	to internal and					
	programmes	external	newspapers,	external					
	and projects.	stakeholders	radio and	stakeholders					
		and produced	notices during	and produced 4					
		number of	2016/2017	quarterly					
				reports					
Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	l Municipality					133			

This section did not revised and its budget remains the same.

8.1.2

COMMUNICATION

municipality
Establish AndToensureNumberof3SLAwere4contracts toInternal5 contracts to1additionalCancel the SLA andMaintain Mediagoodcontracts to besigned withbe signed withbe signed withdrivenbe signed withSLA signed duegetnewserviceRelations,relationssigned withlocalmedialocalmedialocalmediato failure of theproviderMediawithmedialocalmediahousesby endhouseshousesserviceMonitoringhouseshouses2016/17ofSeptemberimplementationproviderto

SDBIP 2017/2018

IS	
SDBIF	
Ŷ	
201	
2/2	
2018	
ĺ	

Functional	Objective	KPI/	Baseline	Annual	Ordinary/	<b>Annual Perform</b>	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	7/2018	Portfolio of
Area		Measurement			budget				Evidence
		:		Target		Annual	<b>Reason</b> for	Improvement	94.80 40 40
	<u></u>					Achievement	Variance	Measure	
Positive	To build the	Develop a	Marketing	To Develop a	Internal	Developmental Pending	Pending	Developed by the	Installed
				nalizz for	driven	of the nalizy	estahlishment	BEDA	signage
culpulate	- positive	Poircy vor	Journa Country	H		( ) 			• (
Image,	image of the	marketing	place	marketing and		not achieved	on BEDA		pictures.
Warketing and	municipality			continuously					Municipal
Rranding				monitoring the					profile
<u> </u>				implementation					document
				•					

50 000	Pro Audit Software 118 000 10 00	Audit Committee Allowance       435 000       184 0	PMS Automation 900 000 30 00	PMS Workshop and Training 120 000 86 00	Communication Services 4 446 000 1 834	Risk Management 319 000 31 00	Special services 1 1 774 000 400 0	Refreshment 56 000 56 00	Official functions 875 000 6000		Vote No Description	UNICIPAL MANAGER
1 Office 50 000	118 000	435 000	000 006	120 000	4 446 000	319 000	1 1 724 00	56 000	875 000			
							Ō				ໄດເ <u>ສ</u> າ ກາດທີ່ຂະ	
0006	000.01	184 000	30 000	86 000	1 834 692	31 000	400 000	56 000	6000	Total Expenditure	Annual Echoninan	A 2222 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)
 Expenditure incurred by the vote for maintenance	Limited requisition made	Budget over estimated	Late appointment of the service provider	Budget over estimated	Budget over estimated	Budget over estimated	Limited needs for special services		Cost curtailment	Reason for variance	אווווומו בפרוחרווומוזיכה עהלחור למדע/ למדס	A Davast 2017/2010

SDBIP 2017/2018

VOUE TOT IIIdIIITEIIAIICE				
Expenditure incurred by the	2000	50 000	Operational Support Angicourt Regional Office	
vote for maintenance			-7	
Expenditure incurred by the	1	50 000	Operational Support- Hluvukani Regional Office	
Expenditure incurred by the	I	000	Operational Support- Acorhoek Regional Uttice	
Ermonditure incurred by the				
The formalistenance		UN UNU	Uperational Support Casteet Regional Onice	
Fynenditure incurred hy the		<b>A</b> 000		
vote for maintenance				
Expenditure incurred by the	-	50 000	Operational Support Thulamahashe Regional Office	
vote for maintenance				
Expenditure incurred by the	1	000 05	Operational Support Shatale Regional Office	
vote for maintenance				
Expenditure incurred by the	t	50 000	Operational Support Dwarsloop Regional Office	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
vote for maintenance				
Expenditure incurred by the		50 000	Operational Support Maviljan Regional Office	
				,,
vote for maintenance				,
Expenditure incurred by the	14000	50 000	Operational Support Marite Regional Office	
Reason for variance	Total Expenditure			
				NERCO
Annual Performance Report 2017/2018	Annual Performance	Total Budget	Description	Vote No

inde

		Vote No
Office of the Municipal Manager		Description
213.000		Total Budget
	Total Expenditure	Annual Performanc
Expenditure incurred by the vote for maintenance	Reason for variance	Annual Performance Report 2017/2018

# 8.3 REPORT OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS FINANCE 2017/2018 F/Y

## 8.3.1 RAND WATER

BLM purchases bulk water from Rand Water to supply water to the communities within its locality. The municipality has a Services Level Agreement with Rand Water. The The total expenditure on bulk water purchase as at 30 June 2018 was R236, 252,848.07 including VAT. below table reflects how the services has been rendered to BLM by Rand Water and how BLM has been processing the invoices to cater for its financial obligation to Rand Water.

### 8.3.2 CHALLENGES

for May, June and July 2018 monthly were delayed due to cash flow challenges. Rand Water billed the municipality for consumption above the fixed monthly volumes as per agreement hence the municipality is disputing the excess charges. The payment

MonthObjective2017/07/31supply of bulkwater\$	supply of bulk water
<i>units</i> 3,016,457.58	3,016,457.58
Invoice 2 18.225.436.69	
Amount Paid	<u> </u>
Settlement	
Date of Payment	
CEO/ DTS	

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

		mScoa Implementation	849,094.00 n		INV60/9		Consultation	17/07/2017
			r Invoice	Amount Per Invoice	Invoice no		Objective	Month
Responsible official		Service type	Se					
		ns is satisfactory.	e of CCG Syster	5. The performanc	ar was R3, 849,287.6	2017/1financial ye	The expenditure as at the end of the 2017/1financial year was R3, 849,287.65. The performance of CCG Systems	he expenditur
		tation.	COA implemen	n support and MS	is for financial syster	with CCG System	BLM has a Service Level Agreement with CCG Systems for financial system support and MSCOA implementa	LM has a Serv
							CCG SYSTEMS	8.3.3
			64,800,000.00	171,452,848.07	215,943,611.97	35,417,035.24		
	CFO/ DTS			1	18,522,390.02	3,298,733.75	supply of bulk water	2018/06/30
	CFO/ DTS				18,499,868.42	3,294,722.78	supply of bulk water	2018/05/31
	CFO/ DTS	2018/06/08		15,446,848.07	18,457,004.57	3,287,088.97	water	-
	- - - -						supply of bulk	2018/04/30
1	CFO/ DTS	2018/05/03		17,334,000.00	18,339,000.00	2,864,976.33	supply of bulk water	2018/03/31
	CFO/ DTS	20 & 29/03/2018		40,468,072.58	18,339,000.01	2,864,976.33	supply of bulk water	2018/02/28
<u>F</u>	CFO/ DTS	2018/02/16		23,100,963.71	18,339,000.01	2,864,976.33	supply of bulk water	2018/01/31
1	CFO/ DTS	2018/01/02		23,100,963.71	18,338,999.99	2,864,976.33	supply of bulk water	2017/12/31
1	CFO/ DTS	01 and 30/11/2017	16,200,000	34,668,000.00	18,339,000.00	2,864,976.33	Historic debt instmnt	2017/11/30
1	CFO/DTS	2017/10/31	16,200,000		18,339,000.00	2,864,976.33	supply of bulk water	2017/10/31
- <b>I</b>	CFO/ DTS	2017/09/29	16,200,000	17,334,000.00	16,135,261.17	2,670,516.58	supply of bulk water	2017/09/30

139

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	15/12/2017		06/12/2017	12/2011	06/10/2017	06/12/2017		06/12/2017	27/11/2017		11/11/2017	1111112011	71/17/2017	01/11/2017		01/11/2017		10/10/2017		25/09/2017		28/08/2017		7100/20180	21/08/2017		21/08/2017	21/08/2017
al Municipality	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Constitution									
	INV6977		INV6925		INV6925	INV6925		INV6925	INV6858		INV6979		10V6979	LCCGANI		INV6551		INV6926		INV6427		INV6426		INV6425	INV6222		INV6228	INV6229
	68,193.00	1,050.00		7,280.00		2,881.10	4,400.00		68,193.00	18,000.00		27,000.00		6,000.00			13,727.80		15,671.94		31,870.60		26,620.60		229,870.00	88,372.80		106 007 00
140	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	HINCOR HILPROVINCIAL	mScoa Implementation	m5coa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation								
	CFO		CFO	4	CFO	CFO		CFO	CFO		CFO	<pre>{</pre>	CFO	CFO	Cut)			CFO		CFO		CFO		CEO	CFO		CEO	CFO

•

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	16/02/2018	16/02/2018	09/02/2018		02/02/2018	02/02/2018	02/02/2018	0210612010	100/00/18	02/02/2018	02/02/2018		02/02/2018	26/01/2018	25/01/2018		11/01/2018	11/01/2018		11/01/2018	11/01/2018	1107121161	1 45100017
nicipality	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	)	Consultation	
	INV7115	CLLZAN	C / 69 VII		1NV7093	INV7093	INV7093		INV7093	INV7093	INV7093		INV7093	INV6981	INV BY ROUND		INV6922	ZZGANI		CC69/NNI	INV6922		0869ANI
	1,400.00	4,004.00	255,269.60	4,400.00		278.00	4,230.00	278.00		4,230.00	350.00	1,001.00		68,400.00	68,193.00	4,400.00		2,881.10	5,250.00	00.002,1	00 096 7	64,800.00	
141	mScoa Implementation	m5coa Implementation	m5coa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mana Implementation	mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScos Implementation	mScoa Implementation	шосоа ширтеппеннаном	mans Implementation
	CFO	CFO			CFO	CFO	CFO	(	CEO	CFO	CFO		CFO	CFO	CFC		CFO	Cr C		CEO	CFO	C C	

----

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality		07/05/2018	04/05/2018		04/05/2018	04/05/2018		02/05/2018	24/04/2018		10/04/2018	03/04/Z018		03/04/2018		22/03/2018		05/03/2018	04/03/2018		16/02/2018		16/02/2018	16/02/2018	10/02/2010		16/02/2018
micipality	Consultation	COTRATIGITOTE	Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation		Consultation		Consultation	Consultation		Consultation		Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	
		INV7893	INV7904		INV7904	INV7904		INV7842	INV7870		INV7691	CLCZANI	IN1/7545	INV7516		INV7414		INV7217	INV/514		INV7115		INV7115	GLLJANI		INIV/7115	INV7115
	97,687.50		58,500.00	57,600.00		86,400.00	5,692.50		68,193.00	24,872.96		134,993.00	00.008/99		151,056.72		5,387.00		68,193.00	450.00		7,548.20		1,400.00	4,004.00	4,126.60	
142	посоа ниродисти	mscoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation	P	mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mocoa impiementanon		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Impiementation			mScoa Implementation
		CEO	CFO		CFO	CFO		CFO	CFO		CFO	f.	CTO	CFO		CFO		CFO	CrO		CFO		CFO	CFO	2		CFO

ę i

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality		18/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		11/06/2018		08/06/2018		01/06/2018		28/05/2018		28/05/2018		28/05/2018		28/05/2018		28/05/2018		24/05/2018	07/05/2018	
nicipality	Consultation		Consultation	a a statistica de la compansión de la compa	Consultation		Consultation		Consultation		Consultation																							
		INV8497		INV8496		INV8495		INV8489		INV8487		INV8485		INV8484		INV8483		INV8130		INV8248		INV8395		1NV8079		INV8078		INV8025		INV8398		PO01666	INV7894	
	32,336.10		42,472.98		23,542.60		37,132.30		97,347.00		33,592.00		10,626.00		36,320.40		86,993.00		69,369.83		36,216.00		227,493.00		227,230.50		276.00		52,229.31		34,000.00		57,062.25	
143		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	<b>F</b>	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	F	mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation		mScoa Implementation	mScoa Implementation													
		CFO		CFO		CFO		CFO	CFO																									

8.3.4 J BLM signed a Se appointed to assi	29/06/2018	29/06/2018	28/06/2018	28/06/2018	18/06/2018	18/06/2018
I-CHAIN ervice Level Agreen sist with updating t	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation	Consultation
nent with I-chair he assets register	ation	ation	ation	ation	ation	ation
h during 2014/2015 finan in compliance with the	INV8394	INV8393	INV8271	INV8270	INV8499	INV8498
4,480,865.07         8.3.4       I-CHAIN         BLM signed a Service Level Agreement with I-chain during 2014/2015 financial year. The amount paid during appointed to assist with updating the assets register in compliance with the standards of GRAP 17. The perfor appointed to assist with updating the assets register in compliance with the standards of GRAP 17. The performance with the standards of GRAP 17. The performance with the standards of GRAP 17. The performance with the standard of the	139,191.00	68,193.00	53,996.60	32,183.90	12,696.00	42,594.28
4,480,865.07         8.3.4       I-CHAIN         BLM signed a Service Level Agreement with I-chain during 2014/2015 financial year. The amount paid during the financial year is R1, 313,736.06         appointed to assist with updating the assets register in compliance with the standards of GRAP 17. The performance of I-Chain was satisfactory.         Month       Objective       Invoice no         Month       Objective       Invoice no	mScoa Implementation					
the financial year is R1, 313,736.00. This service provider was mance of I-Chain was satisfactory. Responsible Official	CFO	CFO	CFO	CFO	CFO	CFO

30/11/2017 07/09/2017 01/08/2017 Consultation Consultation Consultation 102598102563102549Invoice 696676.8 238579.2 378480 696676.8 18/10/2017 238579.2 15/12/2017 
 Payment

 378480
 06/10/2017
 CFO CFO CFO

144

	ì	l	1	ł	ł	ĺ	Ē	ĉ	ŝ
ř	2						ż	1	ŗ
ļ	2		1	2	1		l	ļ	1

1,313,736.00 1,313,736.00

### 8.3.5 VALUERS AFRIKA

compilation of a General Valuation Roll and updating of the Supplementary Valuation Roll for a period of four years. The performance of Valuers Afrika is satisfactory. BLM signed a Service Level Agreement with Valuers Afrika during 2014/2015 financial year. The service provider was appointed to assist the municipality with the

	43039	31/07/2018	28/08/2017	Month
	TRANSFERS, TRAVELLING COSTS AND MEETINGS.	TRANSFERS, TRAVELLING COSTS AND MEETINGS.	LAND VALUATION FORYEAR END 30 JUNE 2017	Objective
	OCT 2017	IN102756	IN103101	Invoice no
294,550.77	15,452.00	38,148.77	240,950.00	Amount Per Invoice
294,550.77	15,452.00	38,148.77	240,950.00 13/09/2017	Amount Paid
Ι	15,452.00 20/02/2018	01/11/2017	13/09/2017	Date Paid
	CFO	CFO	CFO	Responsible official

8.3.6 SAGE VIP

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality

145

SDBIP 2017/2018

BLM has a Service Level Agreement with Sage VIP for the provision and maintenance of the VIP Payroll, HR and Self Service modules.

			Amount Per		Date Paid	Date Paid Responsible
Month	Objective	Invoice no	Invoice	Amount Paid		official
	MONTHLY					
	SUBSCRIBTION					
	AND					
	CONSULTATION					) 1 )
July 2016 to 30 June 2017	FEES	2017/18 invoices	170,563.15	170,563.15	13/07/2017 CFO	CFO
	PREMIER HR					
21/05/2018	REPORT CUSTOMISATION	REPORT CUSTOMISATION MAR021380/379/1144/1143 16,882.00	16,882.00	1		CFO

# 170,563.15

# 187,445.15

# 8.4 REVENUE COLLECTION BY VOTE

service delivery to the citizens. The municipalities is expected to generate and collect revenue optimally from all possible revenue sources in order to sustain the activities of the municipality and ensuring

# 8.4.1**BILLING V/S ACTUAL PER MONTH**

The reports cover Property rates, Refuse removal, Sanitations and Water

Quarters	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Total
Billing	R55,750,881.71	R 56,316,010.12	3,316,010.12 R 56,494,279.92 R 56,199,819.51	R 56,199,819.51	R 224,760,991
Collection	R91,294,203.43	R 15,311,315.96	,311,315.96 R 20,417,232.55	R 8,930,846.45	R135, 953,598.

This report was prepared by the office of the CFO as a true reflection of the external services provider performance under finance section. Signed by Matlala , ACFO

Bushbuckridge Local Municipality



# 8.5 REPORT OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TECHNICAL SERVICES 2017/2018 F/V

# 8.5.1 RAND WATER

BLM appointed Rand water to be the implementing on four bulk water projects in 2013/14 financial year. The projects were meant to be completed within 6 Months from the appointment date.. The allocated budget on those projects in the 2017/18 financial year was R 8.2M

## 8.5.2 CHALLENGES

one of the projects ( B22 Bulk water supply), a new contractor was appointed to complete the project. Rand Water failed to fully complete the projects due to poor performance, however all those projects are on practical completion. The Municipality decided to terminate a contract in

e

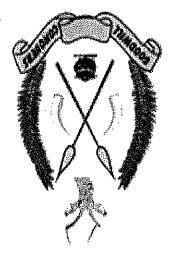
### NOISOTONOD '6

The purpose of this Annual performance report 2017/2018 is to make possible for the relevant staticfielder groups to evaluate progress made by the municipality towards achieving its vision and mission. This plan serves as key element of aligning IDP and budget in terms of service delivery KPA and other related KPA. The challenge is to ensure accurate planning and submission of accurate data which will make it possible for the PMS Unit to consolidate the plan against the five Key Performance Areas. Regardless of this it is anticipate that this plan does justice to the situation on the ground and that it achieves what it purport to achieve.		
stakeholder groups to evaluate progress made by the municipality towards achieving its vision and mission. This plan serves as key element of aligning IDP and budget in terms of service delivery KPA and other related KPA. The challenge is to ensure accurate planning and submission of accurate data which will make		
stakeholder groups to evaluate progress made by the municipality towards achieving its vision and and pudget in terms of service		
	and mission. This plan serves as key element of aligning IDP and budget in terms of service	

### NOITASISOHTUA, OL

	SHAD	Approved	ΟΊΑΜΟΧΝ 2 Ο	ехеситіуе Матоя Матоя
		pətroqqu2	ΑΝUNN Α Ο	JA9IDINUM REDANAM
ЭТАО	<b>ARUTAN</b> DIS	COMMENTS	DNA SJAITINI BMANRUS	TITLE

				Executive Mayor
				Municipal Manager
DATE	ahutanəis	COMMENLS	AMANAUS AMANAUS	TITLE



### ANUUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 8102 30 JUUE 2018 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUUE 2018

Audited Vâ

5018 -11- 30

Auditor General South Africa JinU seanisu8 egnelemuqM

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

tinU ssanizu8 egnelemuqM

esinta divoz leneneg notibua

J E -11- 307

Åθ

bətibuA

Municipal Public Accounts Committee Chairperson

Service Delivery Committee Chairperson

Member of Mayoral Committee

### **General Information**

Councillors

Chief Whip

Executive Mayor

**AAVORAL COMMITTEE** 

Speaker

TTIMMOD IASOYAM	
	00.32 of 2000 (ASM) and Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003
SAITIVITOA JAGIONIAG DNA SSANIQUA O AAUTAN	Provision of municipal services in terms of the Municipal Systems Act
LEGAL FORM OF ENTITY	Local Municipality
, 	·

Ċ,

**MW isneyM** SPI sdaldM SJ eluside LS Vgwenya MJ VQ ilulbM Abhandze F AH sijtsM O sludents M M sludentsM D sludentsM MA sludedtsM M2 ansoliriasM TE elinasiM **U ogenee**M **SI svedeeM Malomane SC UT** edileM **Hele E O aldsle**M Makhubela SO Mageza K TV odmsIM-eistssiM 9 sdahael **Текћијел**і МЪ Khoza LE Kgoedi A **Gumede MP** Gubayi P Dube KI **BJ ensolid** MS IbenO MA eyeyiqaM ЯJ эdəlsM Nkuna BK Mokoena BR J elodii2 MJ ensmolsiM Walendule BW **S** sludentsM Tq ewole2 Makaringe TM Raganya BR SO olemuxN

Michonto VM - Deceased February 2018

General Information

8ros enut 06 bebne nev ent tot stnemets Islonsni-I launnA

¬ плојчр **NV sdmizM** Mthombeni LI MINISI CR Moropane BD **Mokome MP** 

batibuA

٨g

5018 -11 - 3 0

tinU ersenieu8 sanslernuqM Auditor General South Africa

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO)

(8102 Wirs, CA Nkuna (Appointed 01 July

Mr. CJ Lisa (Contract ended 31 January 2018)

Mr. E Mashava (Acting Municipal Manager from 01 February 2018 to

Mr, M Matlala (Acting Chief Financial Officer from 01 July 2018) Mrs, CA Nkuna (Until June 2018)

> SPI BAHIZ WN ensviT Тһоракдаlе НР **9N ensdard Siwela PF 3H slads/di2 Shilane MP** AN ensies TA edibe2 **JD odms** RIDIA Philane KP **Phelephe** MS MB ubruyN AT olsmuxN Nonyane DC **Nkuna SS** MKuna LM Wkope SM WT ensmool "W NVOIDN Mokeena SD Mokoena PD MM enidsIdoM JM isinM ∃ enenM

г

First National Bank

1280 Bushbuckridge

Private Bag X9308 1280

Bushbuckridge R533 Graskop Road

(8102 enul 05

BANKERS

**POSTAL ADDRESS** 

REGISTERED OFFICE

ACCOUNTING OFFICER

**ACCOUNTING OFFICERS** 

### BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

.

General Information

Standard Bank of South Africa

The Auditor General South Africa (AGSA)

**SHOTIQUA** 

Audited VB 2018 -11- 30 Auditor General South Africa Inditor General South Africa Auditor General South Africa

,

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

•

### contents

7

\$

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the council:

•

77 - 84	8105 enul 05 bebre reation for the year ended 30 June Round end of solution
17 - 42	Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018
71 - EI	Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual for the year ended 30 June 2018
21	Cash Flow Statement as at 30 June 2018
44	Statement of Changes in Net Assets as at 30 June 2018
01	Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2018
6	Statement of Financial Position
8-7	hoqeЯ a'neointing officer's Report
9	hodeЯ settimmoO tibuA
S	Accounting Officer's Response build but setting a standard but the setting of the
<b>3</b> 0A9	

		Maig		
	Water Service Infrastructure Grant	Sisw		
	noitaxsT bebbA eulsV	TAV		
	south African Local Government Association	AÐJAS		
inU ssanizuß sgnslamuqM	Regional Buik Infrastructure Grant	ଚାସଧ		
solitar General South Africa	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	MMIG		
5018 -11- 30	Municipal System Improvement Grant	ÐISM		
	Municipal Standard Chart of Account			
bətibuA Y8	0IW			
Remains a second s	AM=IM			
rds Board	88A891			
sp	SASql			
	INEP			
	SRAI			
	4A90			
	Finance Management Grant	FMG		
	Expanded Public Works Programme	EPWP		
	Auditor General of South Atrica	ASÐA		

Þ

8ros and 6 benear for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 66 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and statements and are given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and Municipal Finance Managemnt Act (MFMA).

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control and at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined transwork, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These ensuring the municipality's business in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. These ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The accounting the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumatances is above reprosch. The accounting the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk appropriate intermets and ethical behaviour are applied and monitoring all known forms of risk that appropriate intermets and ethical behaviour are applied and monitoring.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance assurance that the financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstation of deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2019 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, she is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the forecash future.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 7 to 77, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, are approved by the council and signed on their behalt by the Accounting Officer on 31 August 2018

Mrs. CM-Mkuna (Appointed 01 July 2018) Accounting Officer

Audited VB 2018 -11- 30

Auditor General South Africa JinU szerisu8 szerendM

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Audit Committee Report

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

### AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

The audit committee consists of the members listed hereunder and meets on a regular basis per annum as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year nine meetings were held. NAME OF MEMBER

NUMBER OF MEETINGS ATTENDED 9 (Joined 26 January 2017) 9 (Joined 05 December 2015) 9 (Joined 03 December 2015)

- 9 (Joined 26 January 2017)
- 2 (Joined 20 May 2018)

4

### YTIJIBISNO9237 33TTIMMOD TIQUA

(Dr, Madzivhandila T (PhD)

Rev. Bhengu FMV CA(SA)

Mr. Ngobeni J (Chairperson)

Mr. Sithole JK CA(SA)

Mr. Kyser AC

The audit committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 166(2)(a) of the MFMA.

The audit committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its audit committee charter, has regulated its atfairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

### THE EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL

The system of internal controls applied by the municipality over financial and risk management is effective, efficient and transparent. In line with the MFMA and the King IV Report on Corporate Governance requirements, Internal Audit provides the audit committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by means of the risk management process, as well as the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is enhancements to the controls and processes. From the various reports of the Internal Audit Report on the annual financial statements, and the management report of The Auditor General of South Africs, any material deficiencies and annual financial statements, and the management report of The Auditor General of South Africs, any material deficiencies in the system of internal controls or any deviations theorem teport of The Auditor General of South Africs, any material deficiencies in the system of internal controls or any deviations there from are disclosed in their Audit Report.

### **QUALITY OF PERIODIC REPORTS**

The audit committee is satisfied with the content and quality of the monthly and quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the municipality during the year under review.

### EVALUATION OF ANUUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The audit committee has:

reviewed the draft annual financial statements and management's response thereto.

### ТІДЛА ЈАИЯЭТИІ

The audit committee is satisfied that the internal audit function is operating effectively and that it has addressed the risks pertinent to the municipality and its audits. The external auditors used internal audit reports for risk identification purposes.

	jinU zzanizu8 agnalamuqM
	Auditor General South Africa
	5018 -11- 30
	٨g
Chairperson of the Adhamaticee	bətibuA

8r02 enul 05 bebne rev ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Officer's Report

The Accounting Officer submit her report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

### ٦, REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES

### **MAIN BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS**

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and operates principally in South Africa. Net surplus for the year ended 30 June 2018 was R 499,436,717 (2017: surplus R 730,231,769). The municipality is engaged in the provision of municipal services in terms of Municipal Systems Act no: 32 of 2010 (ASM) and

### GOING CONCERN .2

liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This

### 3' SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

resolution was not implemented and the matter was taken to bargaining council by the labor union, which ruled in their favor. months of service and all other employees will move one level after three years of service from the date of the resolution. The Council took a resolution in March 2014 in terms of which employees that are on the entry level will move one level after 12

that the municipality cannot afford to pay the amount outstanding. municipality is in negotiations with the labour union regarding the implementation of this matter as it is the view of management potential obligation to employees for payments of additional salaties that were supposed to have been paid from 2015 FY. The The municipality had taken the matter to court and as at year-end; the matter had not been finalized. The municipality has a

The matter was finalized subsequent to year-end.

The municipality have greed the following with the employees in terms of payments;

31 October 2018- payment of back pay for the month of October 2018 1

implications of this excercise as at the time of finalising the audit. which the parties will engage on a revised settlement date. The municipality is in the process of determining the cost No later than 31 December 2019 -payment of back pay for the remaining balance provided funds are permitting. Failing 3' 25 November 2018-payment of back pay for the 3 months due from July - September 2018, 5

### °Þ ACCOUNTING OFFICERS' INTEREST IN CONTRACTS

The Accounting Officer declared her interest in terms of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

### ACCOUNTING POLICIES '9

per the prescribed framework by National Treasury. Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations of such Statements issued by the Accounting Standard Board and as The annual financial statements were prepared in accordance with the South African Statements of Generally Recognised

### -9 ACCOUNTING OFFICER

The accounting officers of the municipality during the year and to the date of this report are as follows:

Mrs. CA Nkuna (Appointed 01 July 2018) **EVERSEM 3 1M** Mr CJ Lisa amen Vationality

South African

South African

Couth Atrican

5018 -11- 3.0 ٨g batibuA Appointed 01 July 2018

Changes

2018, Contract ended 30 June 2018

Contract ended 31 January 2018

Appointed for Acting from 01 February

tinU szenisu8 sznelemuqM

Auditor General South Africa

Z

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Officer's Report

### 12 *СОКРОКАТЕ GOVERNANCE*

### GENERAL

best practice. to memory the Accounting Officer supports the highest standards of corporate governance and the ongoing development of The Accounting Officer is committed to business integrity, transparency and professionalism in all activities. As part of this

.sised management in this respect, at management meetings and monitors the municipality's compliance with the code on a regular Practices and Conduct ("the Code") laid out in the King IV Report . The Accounting Officer discusses the responsibilities of The municipality confirms and acknowledges its responsibility to total compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance

### TIQUA JANAETNI

2003 The municipality has its own internal audit function. This is in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of

### **BANKERS** '8

municipality The municipality's bankers did not change during the year under review. First National Bank is the primary banker of the

### SROTIGUA .e

The Auditor General South Africa AG(SA) will continue to audit the financial attairs of the municipality.

5018 -11- 30 ٨g betibuA

inu szenisud egnelemuqM Auditor General South Africa

8102 enul 05 bebne ree year ended 30 June 2018

5

ζ,

8102	əunr	af 30	ss noitia	og leionen	III to triametist

Assets     3     2/1       Current Assets     3     2/1       Current Assets     3     2/1       Inventories     3     2/1       Receivables from non-exchange transactions     5     2/1       Receivables from exchange transactions     5     2/1       Receivables from exchange transactions     6     2/3       Receivables from exchange transactions     6     2/3       Receivables from exchange transactions     6     2/3       Receivables from exchange transactions     7     109,       Property, plaint and equipment     9     3,334,       Property, plaint and equipment     7     4,340,       Receivables from exchange transactions     7     4,340,       Property, plaint and equipment     7     4,340,       Receivables from exchange transactions     7     4,340,       Receivables from exchange transactions     7     4,340,       Proveinties     70     70     70,543,       Receivables from exchange transactions     7     4,340,       Receivables     7     7     <
Proventories32,1Receivables from non-exchange transactions4614,8Receivables from exchange transactions573,34Receivables from exchange transactions573,34,1Receivables from exchange transactions7109,1Receivables from exchange transactions74,340,1Receivables from exchange transactions77Receivables from e
Receivables from exchange transactions     4 514,5       VAT receivables from exchange transactions     5 73,5       Verterivables from exchange transactions     6 295,5       Cash and cash equivalents     7 109,1       Cash and cash equivalents     7 3,34,1       Non-Current Assets     9 3,334,1       Integrity     9 3,334,1       Property     9 3,334,1       Intangible assets     10       Consumer deposits     12       Consumer deposits     13       Consumer deposits     13       Provisions     14,69,145       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     13       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     13       Provisions     14,36,143       Provisions     14,143       Provisions
VAT receivable     5     73, 109, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100
Receivables from exchange transactions     6     295,1       Cash and cash equivalents     7     109,1       Cosh and cash equivalents     7     109,1       Non-Current Assets     9     3,334,1       Property, plant and equipment     9     3,334,1       Property, plant and equipment     9     3,334,1       Property, plant and equipment     10     12       Property, plant and equipment     12     2,334,1       Property, plant and equipment     9     3,334,1       Consumer deposits     12     2,334,1       Consumer deposits     12     2,334,1       Provents     12     2,334,1       Provents     12     13,04,1       Provents     13     10       Provents     13     13,04,1       Provents     13     13,04,1       Provents     13     13,04,1       Provents     13     13,04,1       Provents     13     14, 50,1       Provisions     14     50,1       Provisions     14     50,1
Provisions         7         1094, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,
Mon-Current Assets     9966, 10000-Current Assets       Non-Current Assets     9       Property     9       Property     9       Provestment property     9       Provestment property     9       Provestment property     9       Provestment property     10       Provestment Liabilities     12       Provisions     12       Provisions     13       Provisions     14
Investment property89,Property, plant and equipment93,334,Property, plant and equipment93,334,Intangible assets1010Current Liabilities11436,Payables from exchange transactions122,Consumer deposits122,Consumer deposits13436,Provisions122,Provisions1313Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,Provisions1450,
Property, plant and equipment     9     3,334,       Property, plant and equipment     10     10       Intangible assets     10     10       Total Assets     10     3,334,       Current Liabilities     11     4,340,       Provisions     12     2,340,       Provisions     11     4,360,       Provisions     11     4,360,       Provisions     12     2,       Provisions     13     13       Provisions     13     13       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     13     13       Provisions     14     50,       Provisions     14     50,
Intangible assets     10       Total Assets     3,343,       Total Assets     3,343,       Current Liabilities     11     436,       Provisions     12     2,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     50,
Total Assets     3,343,       Total Assets     3,343,       Total Assets     3,340,       Current Liabilities     11     436,       Provisions     12     2,       Provisions     13     492,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     59,       Provisions     14     59,
Total Assets     4,340,       Liabilities     11       Current Liabilities     11       Provisions     12       Provisions     12       Provisions     14       Mon-Current Liabilities     14       Provisions     14
Current Liabilities     11     436, 12       Payables from exchange transactions     11     436, 13       Consumer deposits     12     2, 13       Provisions     13     492, 13       Provisions     14     59, 13
Payables from exchange transactions     11     436, 12       Consumer deposits     12     2, 13       Unspent conditional grants and receipts     13     62, 14       Provisions     14     59, 14
Consumer deposits and receipts 12 2, Unspent conditional grants and receipts 13 Provisions 14 52, 492, Provisions 14 592, 14 592, 14 592, 14 592, 14 592, 14 592, 1514
Unspent conditional grants and receipts 13 Provisions 14 52, Mon-Current Liabilities 14 592, Provisions 14 592,
Provisions 14 52, Mon-Current Liabilities 14 59, Provisions 14 59,
492, Non-Current Liabilities 14 59, Provisions
Provisions 14 59,
,158 Lisblities 251
es7,£
Accumulated surplus

VB VB 2018 - 11 - 3 (J 2018 - 11 - 3 (J 2015 General South Africa 2015 South Africa

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

0

ť

lgurss ni serug	(s)əioN	8102	2017 Xestate4*
ənuəxə			
suenue from exchange transactions			
ervice charges	91	878,688,76	354,885,95
tental of facilities and equipment	91	106'962	1,108,530
deuch seinices	21	967,418,11	10'323'652
stimred bre seoneci	81	988'689	153,531
pperating Income	61	681,120,8	12,175,834
terest earned	50	123,785,323	151'233'340
ain on disposal of assets		066,781	****
istuarial gains			2,521,346
otal revenue from exchange transactions		200'899'621	182,234,725
snoitossasit egnedoxe-non mort euneve			
evenue	51	186,624,245	160,280,800
ransfer revenue 'ransfer revenue			
ransfers and subsidies	52	1307,193,961	1,321,757,494
ublic contributions and donations	53	269'140'2	11,120,498
settened bus sent	54	674,454,673	\$99'L9Z'LL
otal revenue from non-exchange transactions		1,444,314,461	1'204'350'328
əbnəvər ləto		1,623,872,463	1,692,155,081
zpenditure	52	1106 806 934)	(362,349,050)
Employee related costs	56	(466,808,204) (660,270,82)	(28,075,753)
Semuneration of councillors	72	(788,479,88)	859,151,58)
Construction and amortisation	58	(106'776'2)	-
mpairment loss/ Reversal of impairments Finance costs	58	(19,331,593)	910,028,22)
anania Debt impairment	30	(161,014,044)	841,748,68)
sets unparticulation	34	(196,493,342)	(212,877,636
Contracted services	35	(146,052,409)	486,535,984
rensfers and subsidies	66	(661'219'81)	£18,008,81)
estilidail bra assets and liabilities		-	611,728,6)
	54		

tinU seanizu8 egnelemuqM esinta druoz lereneg rotibua 2018 -11- 302 • ٨g bəfibuA

74 8 34 910N 992 *

Surplus for the year

Solate expenditure

General expenses

692,152,057

(216,529,138)

(998,009,74)

717,954,664

(768,821,08)

(9724'987'121'1)

34

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

۲.

### Statement of Changes in Net Assets as at 30 June 2018

Surplus for the year adjustments (65,890	<b>2;626,446,958</b> 730,231,769 730,231,769 730,259 739,759	256,255,446,958 730,231,769 730,231,769 730,239 730,739
	664,563,453	664,563,463
	3,290,010,411	3,290,010,411
Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year	717,954,664	717,354,964
Surplus for the year	112,984,684	717,364,864
	717,854,694	717,954,664
744,087,5 31 30 June 2018	3,789,447,128	3,789,447,128

tinu seenisua sansismuqM Auditor General South Africa 2018 -11- 3.0 βÀ bəribuA

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year

Met increase in cash and cash equivalents

Net cash flows from investing activities

Purchase of property, plant and equipment

Net cash flows from operating activities

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Purchase of intangible assets

Proceeds from sale of assets

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

(878,857,887)	(005,301,019)		
(508,424,095) (804,972,575) (788,25)	(786,878,664) (422,271,874) (901,48)		Payments Employee costs Suppliers Finance costs
301,888,056,1	1,366,608,053		
58,651,072 1,257,588,531 15,355,531	862,1697,661 000,386,601 767,754,61		Receipts Geceipts from customers Grants Interest earned
			SEITIVITOA DNITAREGO MORE ROLFHEAD
Z017 Kestated*	2018	(s)9ĵoN	bnsЯ ni sərugiT
	1		8102 anul 05 as at 30 June 2018
			BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

tinu seenizua egnelemuqM south the several south the several se 5018 -11- 30 ٨a betibuA

714,855,88

136,582,717

(37,243,300)

(829'765'219)

(805,243)

1,238,617

(508,728,518)

822'191'929

109,805,713

714,955,86

962,884,11

(194,036,467)

(267,702,844)

456,502,753

121'520

Ł

01

6

6

Lε

### **YTIJA9IDINUM JADOL JEORGANDURAL MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

enoitosenent

1

۱.

.

Revenue from non-exchange

### Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual for the year ended 30 June 2018

							Budget on Accrual Basis
ອວຕອາອາອອ		Difference between final budget and actual	Actual no etruoms eldersqmoo elesis	Final Budget	stnəmteu[bA	Apyroved jegbud	Figures in Rand
						əənen	Statement of Financial Perform
							Revenue from exchange transactions
	r	(36,333,422)	873,683,76	000,710,67	•	000.719.87	

	(886,160,68)	219,095,971	232,422,000	64,200,000	178,222,000	Total revenue from exchange transactions	
9	(1,224,677)	123,785,323	126,010,000	000,000,88	000'010'02	Interest earned	
ç	(118,788,8)	681,120,8	13'609'000	000'002'1	000'606'11	Ofher Income	
4	(911,588,8)	988'689	000'827'2	(4,000,000)	11'423'000	Licences and permits	
3	9£2'289'L	967,418,11	10,027,000	-	000,720,01	seoivies yonepA	
2	(660'069'1)	106'962	5'386'000	1'200'000	000,888	Rental of facilities and equipment	
l	(36,333,422)	878,688,76	000'216'82		000,716,87	Service charges	
•						euonopeup li	

----

'n.

Employee costs Employee costs Remuneration of councillors	(000,808,83E) (000,77E,2E)	(000,806,88) 000,000,8	(000,478,444) (000,778,62)		880,707,85 780,405,1	6
Total revenue	1,582,979,000	68,200,000	000'621'149'1	£70,807,528,1	(728,574,71)	
Total revenue from non- exchange transactions	000'292'707'1	000'000'7	000,787,80 <u>4</u> ,1	194,415,444,1	ra4,7aa,as	
donations Fines, penaities and forfeits	2,766,000	4'000'000	000'992'9	678,454,673	£78,888,7£	8
Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and	- -	-	000,212,702,1 -	130,201,702,1 203,140,7	(18,049) 7,041,592	L ·
Property rates	000,687,461	-	000,087,401	182'624'348	(337,431,6)	

13		. 0	5018 -11- 3	, . ,		
	,	-	Ag			
			b∋ilbuA			Budget and Actual Budget and Actual Comparative Statement
	(40,844,283)	L17,864,864	640,281,000	(000,887,21)	000'200'299	Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the
	(40,844,283)	T17,854,864	640,281,000	(12,766,000)	000'260'699	notise texation
	065,731 (573,110,14)	72 <b>5,932,004</b>	- 000'182'0⊅9	- - -		Operating suplus (Loss)/Gain on disposal of assets
·	(972'2232'22)		X000'868'001'I	X000'996'0L)	(000,246,620,1	Total expenditure
2 2 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	788,476,974 788,476,979 788,476,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,979 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,486,497 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 788,487 789,487	(50,270,82) (783,479,28) (809,449,7) (809,449,7) (583,155,91) (440,410,131) (242,694,361) (904,230,341) (904,230,341) (904,230,341) (904,230,341)	(73,275,000) (79,000,000) (73,264,000)	3,000,000 (7,000,000) 49,040,000 (7,5560,000) (7,5560,000) (7,5560,000) (7,5560,000)	(32,377,000) (32,377,000) (72,000,000) (122,304,000) (137,955,000) (137,955,000) (137,955,000) (25,839,000)	Employee coate Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation Impairment loss/ Reversal of impairment Debts impairment Debts impairment Bulk purchases Contracted services General expenses General expenses Other materials
é	38,707,066	(406,808,304)	(000,418,444)	(000'906'98)	(358,608,000)	Employee costs Expenditure

esirita dino2 lerened rotibuA JinU seenleud agnelemuqM

8102 anul 06 being read for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual for the year ended 30 June 2018

	and the second secon			
stessA teN	000'607'071'7	, H.	000'607'071'7	551,744,687,5
Total Liabilities	000'290'079	•	000'290'079	296,956,965
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b> Provisions	138,443,000	-	138 <b>'443</b> '000	076'720'69

-

---

000,419,104

siessA ieN

Provisions

receipts

١

**j**.

Owners of Controlling Entity of eldshudinthA steesA teN

Unspent conditional grants and

sulqtus betslumucoA Reserves

000'607'071'7 (798,196,035) EE1,744,887,E 000,004,041,4 -

000'719'107

-

_

*

-

-

٨a beribuA

tinU seanizua egnelemuqM Auditor General South Africa

5018 -11- 30

\$ŀ

(798,169,085)

396,100,11

(090,804,67)

974,004,00

862'299'29

330'292

67

492,023,425

862,738,238

330,595

8102 enul. 05 bebne tsev for the year ended 30 June 2018

÷

### Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual for the year ended 30 June 2018

อวตอาอุโอ	budget and Difference Difference	comparable	Final Budget	stnemtsu[bA	bəvorqqA fəgbud	
	lsujos	sised				Figures in Rand
						insmeitete wolfinsed
					səiti	vitoe goiteraqui activ
	862,514,1	862,487,631	168,351,000	000 007 99	000 000 10	sidieceR
	(13,826,000)	000'986'661'1		000,224,88	000,819,000 1,212,000	Receipts Grants
30	(13'662'546)	997,784,61	27,110,000	-	000,011,72	Interest income
	(746,430,32)	£90'809'99£'I	000'£79,26£,1	66,422,000	1'356'521'000	
	1000 000 0000	,,,,,	(000 001 200/			Payments
25 15	(101,210,201) 108,784	(101,130,019)	(000,243) (000,243)	-	(000,654,708)	Suppliers and employee costs
23 73	10,168,000	- (601,109)	(000'891'01)	- (200'007)	(000,242) (000,831,01)	Finance costs Transfers and subsidies
	(91,966,300)	(006,301,016)	(000,641,818)	(200,000)	(000'676'218)	
	(742,120,811)	£92'209'99 <del>1</del>	674,624,000	66,222,000	000'70£'809	Net cash flows from operating activities
					selti	vitos guitsevni mort ewolt dasJ
33	892,858,701	(446,207,732)	(000'140'299)	-	(000,140,688)	Purchase of property, plant and
34	(827,878)	972,171	000'092	-	000'092	equipment Proceeds from sale of property,

,, <u>,,,,,,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(782,001,86)	£17,308,601	000'966'271	66,222,000	000'722'18	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year -
	(283,524,72)	714,958,86	126,763,000	•	126,763,000	and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year
	(702'992'01)	962,894,11	52,233,000	000'ZZZ'99	(000,888,84)	Net increase/(decrease) in cash
	643,432,70f	(734,950,344)	(000'162'299)	Pa	(000'162'299)	Net cash flows from investing activities
34	(827,878)	972,171	000'092	*	000'092	equipment Proceeds from sale of property, assets assets
33	107,833,268	(287,702,844)	(663,041,000)	<del></del>	<b>sei</b> (663,041,000)	Cash flows from investing activit Purchase of property, plant and

Va Va 2018 -11- 30 2018 -11- 30 2019 General South Africa tinU szanlzug BuslamuqMi

٦

Pigures in Rand	2018 2014
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the yea	the second s
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018	Auditor General South Altric
<b>BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>	5018 -11 - 30
	٨g
	batibuA

take up of rental properties and equipment by the business and community. 2. Rental of facilities and equipment : due to slow economic growth and persistent economic challenges there was insignificant

process through e-Matis has improved the operations hence the DLTCs have capacity to serve more people. 3. Agency services: the municipality collected more form license and car registrations as well as drivers licensing. Automated

economic growth this was not achieved. 4. License and permits: the municipality had anticipated to register more business licenses in the current year. Due to slow

budget preparations. 5. Other income: the variance is due to insurance refund and a debtor raised against Eskom which was not anticipated during

.seonelad palances. 6. Interest on outstanding debtors: due to the slow payment of debtors the municipality realised an increase in interest on

.egets tege. A.Public Contributions and donations: the donations from quasi government and private sector were not anticipated at the

tickets hence the higher revenue. 8. Fines, penalties and forfeits: through the contracted service provider the municipality issued a substantial number of traffic

substantially filled. 9. Employee related costs: the variance was due to the revised approved organogram to cater for vacant positions which were

.boined 81-7102 ent in villedipinum ent vd tuo 10.Depreciation: the ageing intrastructure reaching its useful lives and significant write downs due to the full verification carried

rot betegond ton saw holdwasol tramingemi and no budgeted for. shift bits stease legislity emphasized on the full verification and conditional assets of all municipal assets and this

considerable number of consumers are indigent hence an marginal increase in impairment. 12. Debt impairment : the municipality collection rate was low from households and business during the year and a

13.Bulk purchases: water restrictions and cuts led to low usage hence low billings from Rand Water.

process as per the signed agreement is underway. 14. Finance costs: the interest largely consist of Rand water interest billing on disputed readings. The dispute resolution

and adherance to GRAP reporting framework led to the signifcant variances. AOOSm off more the reclassifications from operating expenditure, repairs and maintenace to be in line with the mSCOA

significant variances. 16.General/ Operating expenses: the reclassifications to be in line with the mOOSm and GRAP reporting tramework led to the

the significant variances. of bet showement protocopy and ARD bins AODEm entities of a not an of an of an of an and second transmoster of the second of the

municipality did not hold up large quantities of inventory during the year. 19. Inventories: through proper inventory management, mantaining a reoder levels through automated processes the

through government forums, intervention by COGTA, Provincial Treasury and the Premier office. 20.Receivable from non exchange: Government debtors paid for property rates in the current year, this was mainly enhanced

.1. VAT receivable: this was a result of proper application controls to ensure accuracy on both input and output VAT.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Votes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018-

				<u> </u>
2012	8102			bnsA ni sərupi-l
2106	0106		 	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		LOUD OF OOLONE

22. Receivables from exchange: with low collection rates which have been prevalent in prior years, there was an anticipated

23. Cash and cash equivalents through proper management of cashflows a positive balance was achieved .

24. Investment property: during the budget stage this was bundled together as property plant and equipment.

25. Property, plant and equipment : Increased funding for capital projects for MIG, WSIG and RBIG led to the implementation of capital projects hence increase in asset base than anticipated during budget preparations.

26. Intangible Assets: the municipality had anticipated to buy more software for mSCOA implementation which was not the case during the year.

27. Payables from exchange transactions: the municipality settled long outstanding creditors including the Rand Water debt leading to the reduction in accounts payable.

28. Consumer deposits: during the budget phase, these were included in payables from exchange transactions.

29, Provisions: the useful lives of landfill sites were reviewed to nil thus the rehabilitation costs falls due in the next twelve months.

30. Interest income: lower interest earned from the bank balances than anticipated.

31.Supplier and employee costs: the variance is due to increased expanditure in the year under review and payments made in the settlement of creditors, including significant payment to reduce the Rand Water balance.

32. Finance cost: the outflow of cash through finance cost was minimum as the municipality was ensuring a significant number of payments are done within 30 days.

33 .Transfers and subsidies: All the actual payments are grouped under suppliers and employee cost and this class of transaction was erroneously budgeted for.

34. Purchase of curent year Assets:the cash paid for the asset additions was less than anticipated though a significant invoices were acrued and paid in the new year.

35. Proceeds from sale of assets: the assets approved by council and eventually sold were less than the anticipated ones.

### SNOITANAJ9XE EDNAIRAV ROR SIZAE TNEMEDANAM

1. Management considers variances in excess of 10% or where it is deemed fit and appropriate to do so, an explanation is provided.

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### atnemeters fisher of Annual Financial Statements .

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of annual financial statements, is disclosed below.

	sint dives levened rotibut tinU econicut conclement	
<b>Z</b> ↓	5018 -11- 3 0	
	٨٩	олин на
	bətibuA	.woled besolosib si ,stnemests

sointa Atuod leteneo tinU esenizua egnele	rotibuA rrnuqM
3018 -11- 3 0	
Ag	
betibuA	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the tunctional currency of the municipality.

### noitgmusss meanop griod 2.1

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

### vinistion of notisemites of secures and sources of estimation of uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

### Impairment of trade and other receivables

The municipality assesses its trade receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated tuture cash flows from a financial asset.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due to uncertainty surrounding the recoverability of the outstanding amount. This was performed per debtor.

The impairment of trade receivables is calculated based on the grading of individual debtors according to their payment history. An accumulation of arreat balances is an indicator of debtor deliquency. Such debtors are provided for as they are considered to be impaired due to uncertainty surrounding the recoverability of the outstanding amount. Debtors are graded on the following basis:

Grade A: No provision. Customer payments are up to date. There is no balance in arrears.

Grade B: 100% of balance outstanding in excess of 90 days: Customers with a payment history but with balances outstanding in excess of 90 days is provided for in full.

Grade C: 100% of total balance outstanding on account. Customers with no payment history. Accounts are considered to be deliguent. The balance is provided for in full (100% of the amount outstanding).

Government debtors are excluded from provision calculation as they generally have a history of meeting their obligations.

### Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for stock to write stock down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the operation surplus note.

### Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market price used for financial assets held by the municipality is the current bid price.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. The municipality uses a variety of methods and markes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at the end of each reporting period. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for fong-term debt. Other techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, are used to determine fair value of the estimated the remaining financial instruments. The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The fair value of toreign exchange contracts is determined using quoted forward exchange rates at future cash flows. The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using quoted forward exchange rates at future cash flows.

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market inferest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

The carrying amount of available-for-sale financial assets would be an eatimated R - lower or R - higher were the discounted rate used in the discount cash flow analysis to differ by 10% from management's estimates.

(p	əni
-tind esonisus egnelering M	
Auditor General South Africa	
5018 -11- 30	
Åg	
betibuA	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### beunitroo) ytnistreanu to noitsmitse to searuos bus stremegbul traaitingiS 8.1

### Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of valuein-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the [name a key assumption] assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including [list entity specific variables, i.e. production estimates, supply demand], together with economic factors such as [list economic factors such as exchange rates inflation interest].

### .

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosures of these estimates of provisions are included in note 14 - Provisions.

### Useful lives of waste water and water network assets and other assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the waste water and water networks. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

### Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

### Depreciation and carrying value of items of property, plant and equipment

The estimation of the useful lives of assets is based on management's judgement. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation where appropriate. The estimation of their useful i values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives.

### 1.4 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- rese in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

purposes.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beuniinos) (troperty (continued)

derecognised. replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a

lebom taoO

Investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value over the useful life of the property, which is as

Property - buildings :swollof

3-41 years

tuture economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no

proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal

tinU szenizue egnelemuqM esiria dinos lerenes rotibua 5018 -11- 3 0 ٨a betibuA

50

÷3

### Auditor General South Africa Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018 Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018 Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit

### finemqiupe bas fasiq (ytreqorg 8.1

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses except for work in progress which is carried at revalued amount being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

 Average useful life	Depreciation method	ພອງເ
 ətinihal	Straight line	pusi
3-82 years	Straight line	stessA VinumoO
3-41 years	Straight line	Buildings
2-100 years	Straight line	stessA enutruitaentin
3-10 years	Straight line	Motor Vehicles
2-10 years	Straight line	Computer Equipment
1-12 years	Straight line	Furniture and Office Equipment
1-20 years	Straight line	Other Machinery and Equipment
5-60 years	Straight line	Temporary Operational Bulldings

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

The depreciable amount of an asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life,

depreciated separately. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is

accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate. benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic expected to be consumed by the municipality. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are

accounting estimate. municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the

of another asset. The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount

benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic

determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item. the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when

the cash flow statement. these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. Proceeds from sales of Assets which the municipality holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of

tinancial statements. The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the

financial statements. The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the

### 1.6 Site restoration and dismantling cost

the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period. located, the obligation for which an municipality incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used equipment includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- beuod subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current (e)
- surplus or deficit; and it a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in (a)
- and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets. sisesse guitanent loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the (၁) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an

enista danas levanea antihua	
٨a	
bəribuA	
۵۰۰۰۰۰٬۶۰۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۶۰٬۰۰٬۰۰٬	)

tinU seanieud sansiernug M

22

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) too gnittrametib bra notteroteer etc. 8,6

If the related asset is measured using the revaluation model:

- recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit on the asset that was previously a decrease in the liability (subject to (b)) is credited to revaluation surplus in net assets, except that it is changes in the liability after the revaluation surplus or deficit previously recognised on that asset, so that: (ទ)
- an increase in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit, except that it is debited to the revaluation recognised in surplus or deficit
- asset been carried under the cost model, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and in the event that a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the (q) surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.
- deficit or net assets under (a). If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class are revalued. reporting period. Any such revaluation is taken into account in determining the amounts to be taken to surplus or carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the a change in the liability is an indication that the asset may have to be revalued in order to ensure that the (၁)

### stesse eldignetni 7.1

nadtie ti ti eldsittinebi si tesss nA

- whether the entity intends to do so; or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or
- transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations. arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are

it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will An intangible asset is recognised when:

- flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intanglible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

.ətil lutəsu əti the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Computer software ul ə i

5 years əîil lufəsU

inancial statements. The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the

### sinemuntani Isionani 7 8.1

interest of another entity. A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual

tinU ssanizua egnelemuqM
Auditor General South Africa
5018 -11- 30
BV VIII
Audited

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitnoo) stnemurteni leioneni - 8.1

### Classification

financial position or in the notes thereto: The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of

Category	Class
Financial asset measured at amortised cost	Cash and cash equivalents
Financial asset measured at amortised cost	Receivables from exchange transaction
Financial asset measured at amortised cost	Receivables from non-exchange transaction

financial position or in the notes thereto: The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of

### Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

(1)

### SSEID

Unspent conditional grants Consumer deposits Payables from exchange transactions

### Initial recognition

becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the municipality

### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly

tinU seenisu8 sensiemuqM sointa Htuod lenened totibua 5018 -11- 30 ٨g beribuA

and the contract of the rate of the rate of the second states and the second states and the second states and the	
esiriA diuo2 lerenegrototibuA finU seenisu8 egnelemuqM	
5018 -11- 30	
λα	
Audited	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) stremurteni isioneni 8.1

### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- · Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation fechnique. The objective of using a valuation fechnique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation fechniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market investing and teles in actual market and the market participants to price the analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market investing and the same technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique market participants would consider in setting and the sonsistent with accepted economic methodologies for provide reliable estimates of prices of an invested instrument and tests if to valuation technique and tests if to valuation technique the market participants would consider in setting and the analysis are possible on entity-specific inputs. If incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting and the another technique and tests if for valuation technique teating the another technique to another intertopologies for p

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

### sessol bns sniso

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial asset or financial asset or financial isolation process.

### Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The municipality assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated inture cash flows (excluding tuture credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previoualy recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amountsed cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

<u> 1inu zzanizuti eznelemuqiM</u>	Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018
solita duos lereneg rotibua	8102 end 30 Juan 105 being the year ended 30 Juan 10 strategies and 10 statements in the statement of the st
5018 -11 - 30	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
bəribuA Va	

### (beunitroo) stremurteni Isionsni T 8.1

### Derecognition

### efease laionani-T

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- asset; or

consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit. On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the

### Pinancial liabilities

extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived. The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability and the consideration paid is recognised in surplus or deficit.

### Presentation

surplus or deficit. Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in

expense in surplus or deficit. Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or

visuoenstiumis vilideli and settle and settle the liability simultaneously. the municiplatity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when

### Cash and cash equivalents

insignificant risk of changes in value. These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value. readily convertible to a known amount of cash that are held with registered banking institutions and are subject to an Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, demand deposits, and other short term highly liquid investments that are

### Trade payables

Trade payables are measured at fair value.

potential liability to the municipality. Labilities for annual leave (accrued leave) and annual bonus are recognised as they accrue to employees. Accrual is based on

### 29idsvi909A

Receivables are measured at fair value.

the trade receivable is impaired. or financial reorganisation, and default or deliquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue) are considered indicators that evidence that the asset is impaired. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy Appropriate allowances for estimated inecoverable amounts are recognised in surplus or deficit when there is objective

Amounts receivable within 12 months from date of reporting are classified as current.

tinu maac manage tampar	Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018
Auditor General South Africa	Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018
5018 -11- 3 0	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
٨a	
bailbuA	

### sassal 9.1

### Operating leases - leasor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

### Operating leases - lessee

the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between

### seitotneval 01.1

Inventories consist of raw materials, water and consumables.

costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

inventories to their present location and condition. The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the

having a similar nature and use to the municipality. The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories

reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs. and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the

### stesse priterenep-dass to themiliary fif.f

positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset. Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that

of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation). Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition

accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon. Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any

SIBSSE generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that

Depreciation (Amontisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

60

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) stesss gnitsteneg-deso to themiliary (beunitroo)

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

- Cseful life is either:
- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
   the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Inespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also test a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

### əsn ui ənleV

Value in use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

### Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

### Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortlaation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (it any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

82	Auditor General South Africa tinU seanizud sgnelemuqM
	Virgive 0
·	besibuA V8
	المراجع ا

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitnos) stasse gnitsreneg-dess to themrisqual f1.1

### cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even it some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that even a solution as a sections in estimation.

- could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
- affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each assets in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its tair value less costs to sell (it determinable);
   its value in use (it determinable); and

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cashgenerating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Va Va 2018 -11- 3 0 2018 -11- 3 0 2019 General South Africa finU seanisua BusineamuqM

Carrier and the second se	l
<u>finU szegizuß genelemugM</u>	ſ
Auditor General South Attice	
0 0 11 0107	ł
S018 -11 - 3 0	
- Ag	ļ
betibuA	

### BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) stesss gnitsteneg-daso to themisquil ft.f

### Reversal of impairment loss

ł.i

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of the asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss not exceed the carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would that would been determined (net of depreciation or amontation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of the amount losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

### stesse gnitereneg-deso-non to tnemnisqual St.t

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the loss of the systematic recognition.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial groups of assets or generates trom other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

### Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between (beundinoo) stesse gaterendengenessen to traming a stere <u> inu seanisua sansismuqivi</u> Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018 Auditor General South Africa Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 5018 -11- 3.0 ٨g batibuA

knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

- Useful life is either:
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality. the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or

### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be

before the end of the current reporting period. intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with

### esu ni enlaV

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets' remaining service potential.

spproach: The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the following

### Depreciated replacement cost approach

basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset. of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated

optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset. goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the

### Recognition and measurement

asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

.esserted notification a se betatet si tesse principal generation decrease.

which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP. When the amount of the non-cash-generating loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to

on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life. adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) stesse gaitereneg-desc-non to tremisedmi St.t

### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-csah-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss does not acced the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

### sulgruð betelumuppA &f.f

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the entity. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited / debited against accumulated surplus / deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are credited / debited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.

kəfibuA ya 2016 -11- 8105 5011 General South Africa finU szənizua sanalamıqM

8102 enul 06 beine usey ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### stitened eevolqm3 41.1

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by a entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

### Short-term employee benefits

months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- period in which the employees render the related service; and bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting render the related employee service;
- and cellphones) for current employees. non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars

their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase

obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments. has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality

### Post-employment benefits

.fnemyolqme Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of

benefits for one or more employees. Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an municipality pays post-employment

benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employe the employees concerned. control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined by various entities that are not under common defined by various entities that are not under common

### Post-employment benefits: defined contribution plans

hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. separate municipality (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which a municipality pays fixed contributions into a

contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service: When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the

- (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, a municipality recognises that excess as an asset
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset. pue (punja) yseo

The municipality does not have any post employment benefits.

33	tinU ssenizu8 sanshar rangemudM
	sinia ditor General South Africa
	5018 -11- 30
	Ag
	betibuA

8102 enul 05 beine reevents for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beunitroo) stitened seveluation (continued)

### Other post retirement obligations

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period of employment. Independent qualitied actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The municipality also provides a gratuity and housing subsidy on retirement to certain employees. An annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The entity shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
   current service cost;
- Interest cost;
- . the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which shall all be recognised immediately; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

### seionegnitinoo bris anoisivorg 81.1

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- · it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to
- settle the obligation; and
   a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficit.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 39.

tinU szanlau 8 egnelemuqM
solitia dituoz lareneo rotibua
2018 -11- 30
, va
bətibuA
ىلىنى مەسىمىرىكەت مەمەر يەرىپىيە ، مەمەر يەرىپىلەخ زىلەرلى ئىيىنى بەرىپىلەرلىلىكەلەن مەرىپىي سىيو يەرىپ مەمەر يە مەمەر يەرىپ مەمەر يەرىپىيە ، مەمەر يەرىپىلەخ زىلەرلى ئىيىنى بەرىپ مەمەر يەرىپ سىيو يەرىپ مەمەر يەمەر يەرىپ تەمەر

ŧ

Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:						
Idificioil rollerio bero rollered a stational a d						
(beunitinos) seisingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingentingen						
<ul> <li>Comparison in the second data and the second data and</li></ul>	tinU zeanizuß egnetemuqM					
Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018	Auditor General South Africa					
BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018	5018 -11- 3 O					
	۶۸					
	bətibuA					
1)18	foreign had a foreign and an announces and a literation of a second and a second and a second and a second and a second a s					

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period.
- asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the entity test the if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity consider whether this is an indication that exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability
- .21.1 bns 11.1 impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy

If the related asset is measured using the revaluation model:

changes in the liability alter the revaluation surplus or deficit previously recognised on that asset, so that:

- surplus or deficit; and surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit on the asset that was previously recognised in a decrease in the liability is credited directly to revaluation surplus in net assets, except that it is recognised in
- an increase in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit, except that it is debited directly to revaluation surplus in net asset;
- in the event that a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the
- such revaluation is taken into account in determining the amounts to be taken to surplus or deficit and net assets. If amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the reporting date. Any a change in the liability is an indication that the asset may have to be revalued in order to ensure that the carrying asset been carried under the cost model, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit;
- and disclosed as such. this requirement, the change in the revaluation surplus arising from a change in the llability is separately identified changes in net assets of each item of revenue or expense that is recognised directly in net assets. In complying with to themetate of PARP on Presentation of Financial Statements requires disclosure on the face of the statement of a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class is revalued; and

under both the cost model and the revaluation model. the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur. This applies The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

### striemtimmoD 81,1

.epoting date. the outflow of cash. Commitments represent goods/services that have been ordered, but no delivery has taken place at the Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in

reporting date. Approved and contracted commitments represent expenditure that has been approved and the contract awarded at the

be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date. Approved and net be bevorage needs that the expenditure that has been approved and the contract is yet to

Commitments are dislosed in the financial statements if they meet the following criteria;

contracts relate to non-routine transactions. the underlying contracts are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost; and

Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of

capital and current expenditure at the reporting date. the monoclast statements control of the motes to the more the manual statements represent the aggregate amount of the Financial Performance but are shown in the dislosure notes to the extent that such amounts have not been recorded in the

### snoitcearent egnedoxe mort euneveal TI,1 nuu seenisua egnelemuqM Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018 Auditor General South Atrica 8102 anul 05 bebne tsey and for the year ended 30 June 2018 2018 -11 - 3 0 BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ٨g beribuA -

increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners. Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an

gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange. An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly

an arm's length transaction. Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in

### วนอนเอากระอพ

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- municipality; and it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

### Rendering of services

of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied: the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably, and :Villeqioinum
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

significant act is executed. completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a

only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable. When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised

### Service charges

meter readings have not been performed. Approved tariffs are levied on different catergories of property on a monthly basis. recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates on the consumption history are made on a monthly basis when Water - charges relating to the distribution of water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are

services. Tariffs are determined per category of property and levied on a monthly basis. Retuse - retuse removal is recognised on a monthly basis by applying the approved tariff to each property receiving

property using the approved tariffs. Sewerage and sanitation - charges are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed

earned. The income is recognised in terms of the agency agreement. si strengs to there income from agency is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agency as

こころで、そうななないとないないないないないないないないないないで、かんについてきないないないないないないないないないないないないないないないないないないな	7 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)			
finU ssanizu8 sgnslamuqM				
esiriA diuga leranse rotibuA	Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018			
5018 -11- 3 0	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018			
By the second se				
bətibuA				

### Interest, royalties and dividends

recognised when: Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is

- municipality, and It is probable that the economic benefite or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

.banzildejea Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been

perrormed. Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is

### another and a series of the second second states and states and states and second seco

represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners. Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an municipality, which

returned to the transferor. the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in

exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit. Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can

excusude. directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and

.S9X61 Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneticiaries regardless of whether or not they pay

enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations. Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law

another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange. either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality

as specified. but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used,

transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality. Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a

to others. Tax expenditures are preterential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

.wel ant to regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include tines or other penalties imposed for breaches Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

kuditor General South Africa <del>- 1inU zeanizuß sznelemuqM</del>
5018 -11- 30
bətibuA V8

### BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 8103 BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

(beunitroo) anoitosanatt egnadoxe-non mort eunevea 81.1

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a nonexchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

### Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is unless if the amount of the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the faxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

### Rates, including collection charges and penalties interest

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources. Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured. The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for income tax is the earning of assessable income during the taxation period by the taxpayer.

The taxable event for value added tax is the undertaking of taxable activity during the taxation period by the taxpayer.

The faxable event for customs duty is the movement of dutiable goods or services across the customs boundary.

The taxable event for estate duty is the death of a person owning taxable property.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied, if

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

### **Transfers**

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred recognition as an asset.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the oriteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

s⊃intA	Auditor General South
	5018 -11- 3 0
	BV
•	bətibuA

finU ssanizua sanslemuqM

### BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Annus Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

(beunitroo) snottossast egaschore.non mort eunevea 81.1

**ะ**อกเวิ

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from tines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects in the capacity of an agent, the time will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

### Government grants

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

### Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

### steop gniwomoß ef.f

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### 1.20 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

### erutibneqxe besitodtusnU 12.1

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.
- All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expendet. The expendet is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### eruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.23 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or (b) any regulation provincial government.
- (c) any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Auditor General South Africa <u>JinU zzanizu8 sgnelemuqM</u>	
0 8 -11 - 8102	and the second se
٨g	
bətibuA	~

### BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 81030 Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

(continued) friegular expenditure (continued)

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year and must be recorded in the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Iregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Teasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting there is a debt account as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the tinancial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not possible, the accounting the expenditure regular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not possible, the accounting the expenditure regular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not prove the expenditure register must remain against the relevant prove to the prove expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the regular expenditure expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure regular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the emunicipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Beaters Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1,24 Distribution losses

Distribution losses are calculated as the difference between water consumed and billed, water freely given to the community and water purchased.

### noltsmrotni tegbud 82.1

Municipality is typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

### 1.26 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control, or joint control.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties with arm's length or not in th ordinary caurae of business are disclosed.

### 1.27 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

(beunitnos) este gnitroper reporting date (continued)

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- .(əfeb those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting pue

. ]

once the event occurred. The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date

users taken on the basis of the financial statements. cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate

JinU szanizuß sznelemuqM esinta Atuos lereneg rotibua 5018 -11- 30 ٨g besibuA

8102 enul 05 bebne reay ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Accounting Policies for the year ended 30 June 2018

### 1.28 Expenditure

IO OMJELS' consumption of assets or incurrences of liabilities that result in decreases in net assets, other than those relating to distributions Expenses are decreases in economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period in the form of outflows or

knowledgeable, willing parties in an am's length transaction. services are actually paid for. Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between recognised when incurred, usually when goods are received or services are consumed. This may not be when the goods or Generally, expenses are accounted for on an accrual basis at fair value. Under the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are

Performance. Losses on the disposal of non-current assets are reported separately from expenses in the Statement of Financial Expenses include write downs of inventory and decreases in fair values of financial instruments classified as held at fair value.

Major expense items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance include;

- Bulk purchases expenditure on the procurement of bulk water.
- property valuation roll and asset register verification costs, software support costs and security services costs. Due Contracted services - included are debt collection costs, data cleansing costs, service level agreement costs,
- Transfers and grants which relate to expenditure pertaining to free basic services and general expenses which to mSCOA repairs and maintanace is now clasified as contracted service.
- constitute several expense items which are not individually significant.
- Performance. Losses on the disposal of non-current assests are reported separately from expenses in the Statement of Financial Write downs of inventory and decreases in tair values of financial instruments classified as held at fair value.

spelisities eng An expense is recognised in the municipality's Statement of Financial Performance when, and only when, the following criteria

The cost or value may involve estimation. Where an item possesses the essential characteristics of an expense but

fails to meet the criteria for recognition it is disclosed in the note.

expense is recognised simultaneously with the recognition of the liability. e.g. fines paid, an expense is recognised immediately; and where a liability is incurred without the recognition of an asset an which the future economic benefits are expected to be consumed; where expenditure produces no future economic benefits reporting periods e.g. non-current assets, expenses (depreciation) is allocated systematically to the reporting period during acquisition of the future economic benefit occurs. Where future economic benefits are expected to be consumed over several maintenance expenditure, bulk purchases and general expenses, the expense is recognised in the reporting period in which the expense. Where future economic benefits are consumed immediately or soon after acquisition, for example, repairs and The point at which an expense is recognised is dependent on the nature of the transaction or other event that gives rise to the Where an outflow of economic benefits does not result in future benefits, it is disclosed as fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

### xsT bebbA eulsV 82.1

services, except where supplies are specifically zero-rated in terms of section 11, exempted in terms of section 12 of the VAT Act or are scoped out for VAT purposes. The municipality accounts for VAT on a monthly basis. annouced by the minister of Finance) in terms of section 7 (1) (a) of the VAT Act in respect of the supply of goods or se 8102 lingA f moni %3f) bns (%4f) eter bisbnets ent ts TAV tot truccise of eldsil si villegioinum ent. (1991 to 88 oN TAS municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on a payment basis in accordance with section 16(2)(a) of the VAT Act (Act

ţį	un s	รอบท	sng	E,	anelernuqM
63	inț <u>A</u> I	Į‡no	5   ej	Ð	Auditor Gene
		0 E		47	5018
	·		٨٤	land of the second	
		1	oətik	)r	υĄ

8ros enul of behave the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

bnsЯ ni serugi٦

betibuA V8 0 E -11- 8105 South Africa finU seenizua ganalamuqM

8102

2011

€⊅

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### New standards and interpretations 2'

### 2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2016 or later periods: The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory

### GRAP 18 (as amended 2016); Segment Reporting

have been made to ensure consistency with other Standards of GRAP. text lariging of GRAP on Segment Reporting resulted from editorial and other changes to the original text

### The most significant changes to the Standard are:

the National Treasury has issued complete examples as part of its implementation guidance. General improvements: An appendix with illustrative segment disclosures has been deleted from the Standard as

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2020

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in 2021.

It is unlikely that the smendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 20: Related parties

existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties. necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures

as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in: An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to

- identifying related party relationships and transactions;
- identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

statements. of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard

that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties. deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to

control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity: exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:
- has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
- has significant influence over the reporting entity;
- is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.

epirita dinos leranad rotibua 5018 -11- 30 ٨g beribuA

find seanisud egnelemudiM

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### (beuninoo) enoiterpreterione (continued) 'Z

the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled An entity is related to the reporting entity it any of the following conditions apply:

one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);

- an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity
- related to the entity. If the reporting entity is liself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity;
- a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
- that entity (or its controlling entity).

reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged. The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- Close member of the family of a person;
- Management;
- Related parties;
- Remuneration; and
- Significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alla, for the disclosure of:

- Control:
- Related party transactions; and
- Remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is 1 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in 2020.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor

sector entity. The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public

disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date. It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other revenues, presentation and

The effective date of the standard is 1 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in 2020.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables

disclosure of statutory receivables. The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and

provisions, as well as the effective date. It furthermore covers. Definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional

The effective date of the standard is 1 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in 2020.

l s⊃intA	yınoş	1e19	мөд	101ibuA
	3 0	~  ~	<b>\$10</b> 2	
· -		٨g		
	pa	ətibi	١Å	

tinU seanizud egnelemuqiVi

5018 -11- 3 0

٨g

### 8102 enul 05 behae reatents for the year ended 30 June 2018 **BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

finU seanisu8 sanstemuqM Auditor General South Africa

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### ٦' (beunitroo) anoitaterpretations (continued)

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### strepA bas stedioning by Principals and Agents

though the disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent. expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities strangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. The The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent

Presentation, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date. It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, Accounting by a principal or agent,

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### IGRAP 18: Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecognition of Land

financial statements. It also considers joint control of land by more than one entity. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP applies to the initial recognition and derecognition of land in an entity's

the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP. entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to account for the land once control of the land has been determined. An entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control not apply to the classification, initial and subsequent measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements of land, the GRAP, it applies the applicable Standard of GRAP, i.e. the Standard of GRAP on Inventories, investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Herltage Assets. As this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does When an entity concludes that it controls the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of

AAPD to addressed in the interpretation of the Standards of GRAP. land differs from those included in buildings and other structures. The recognition and derecognition of buildings and other separately. These assets are accounted for separately as the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the In accordance with the principles in the Standards of GRAP, buildings and other structures on the land are accounted for

The effective date of the interpretation is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the tirst time in the 2020 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### seitofnevni :(8102 bebnems as) St 9AAD

March 2016. 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes may of the PSAS9 a Improvements to IPSAS6 2015 issued in changes made to IPSAS9 to SAS9 and the transaction costs. Other changes is a section of the PSAS9 and the transaction of transaction of the transaction of the transaction of transaction of the transaction of the transaction AARD ni stnementer of the Standard of GAAP on Inventories resulted from inconsistencies in measurement of stnembnemA

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired
- with Government Finance Statistics terminology in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph 12) IPSASB amendments: To align terminology in GRAP 12 with that in IPSAS 12. The term "ammunition" in IPSAS Mass replaced with the term "military inventories" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

beilbuA ¥8

5018 -11- 3107

BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY. Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Auditor General South Africa JinU zzanizu8 Business Unit

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### New standards and Interpretations (continued)

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### CRAP 16 (as amended 2016): Investment Property

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Investment Property resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP in relation to the transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a cost to the cost and the cost and the changes resulted from changes and the cost and the co

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the in on-exchange transactions to be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a measurement principle when non-exchange for anon-monetary assets, or a measurement of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IASB amendments: To clarify the interrelationship between the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Investment Property when classifying investment property or owner-occupied property.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 17 (as amended 2016): Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the inconsistences in measurement of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASS 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASS 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and To clarify the sections of the exchange for a non-monetary asset.
- PSASB amendments: To clarity the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when an item of property, plant, and equipment is revalued; To clarity acceptable methods of depreciating assets; To align terminology in GRAP 17 with that in IPSAS 17, The term "specialist military depreciating assets; To align terminology in GRAP 17 with that in IPSAS 17, The term "specialist military equipment" in IPSAS 17 was replaced with the term "weapon systems" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology; and To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the produce growing on bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 27.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 21 (as amended 2016): Impairment of non-ceah-generating assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 21 on Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 21) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### New standards and interpretations (continued)

IPSASB amendments: To update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
 recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 26 (as amended 2016): Impairment of cash-generating assets

Amendments Changes to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 26 on Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 26) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are: IPSASB amendments: To update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's

recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### stessA eldignatril :(0102 bebnems as) 15 9AA9

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Intangible Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS31 on Intangible Assets (IPSAS31) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To add the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in on-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph. 12); and To clarify the mon-exchange transactions of each new be acquired in exchange for a mon-exchange to asset or assets may be acquired in exchange for a mon-exchange to asset or assets, or a mon-exchange to mon-exchange to a mon-exchange to a section of mon-exchange to a section of mon-exchange to a mon-e
- combination of monetary and non-monetary assets IPSASB amendments: To clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when an item of intangible assets is revalued; and To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

jinU szenisua egnelemuqM
Auditor General South Africa
5018 -11- 30
Ая
bətibuA

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

		3. INVENTORIES
2017	8102	Figures in Rand
	e year ended 30 June 2018	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for th

### INVENTORY PLEDGED AS SECURITY

None of the inventory was pledged as securify during the year or the previous financial year.

### *7 RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSPORTIONS

·	865,559,418	434,067,762
erty Rates	217,414,204	416'606'568
nt ro‼over declined- Equitable share withheld	129'9 <del>7</del> 2'9	840 900 911
SƏXB) J	169'998'7	_
stisoqab mo	769 998 0	56,240
S		226'897,1
	38'642'020	775,366,342

### RECEIVABLES FROM NON - EXCHANGE TRANSPORTIONS

None of the receivables from non-exchange transactions were pledged as security during the current or previous financial year.

### **ESKOM DEPOSITS**

alsintenance materials

7

940 000 01	Gy 8 662 66	5018 -11- 30	
		0 6 - 11 - 0100	SENIES
		Ag	20MBC
226'89 <i>L</i> 'l	4,491,374	bətibuA	
264,878,1 264,878,1	2,722,452 1,768,922		2965 days >365 days

SETAR YTREGORG			
Gross balances Provision for impairment	epitta dtuos lereneb totibua tinU seenizu& egnelernuqM	050,702,649 (23,702,649) (23,702,649)	19,680,356 (7,314,013) <b>12,366,343</b>
	5018 -11- 30		
EINES	Ag		
	beribuA	4,491,374	226'89L'I

### SNOITCARNAAT BONAHCXE-NON MOAR CELEVABLES FORM NON-EXCHINGE TRANSACTIONS

	278,878,818	310,378,935
g balance	310,742,942	280'873,472
on for impairment	310,742,935	29,505,453

Provision for impairment

Secret balances

**TU9NI TAV** 

TURTUO TAV

VAT CONTROL ACCOUNT VAT CONTROL ACCOUNT	20,106,725 (35,140,100)	37,146,590 (30,041,559)
- TAV	73,346,266	118,158,372
5. VAT RECEIVABLE		

118,158,372

111,053,341

416,962,406

(310,378,935)

127,341,341

879,811,8

860,108,2

73,346,266

149,975,88

462,414,712

(778,975,915)

689'164'184

8102 enul. 05 behne nsey ent for the year ended Sinania leurnA

### 8102 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand

### (beunitroo) 3J8AVI3O3A TAV .6

.sissed stnemysq a no rot betruccose si TAV

### RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS '9

		TUAMGIAGMI GOR ADMAWO LIA (2001)
066'629'609	554,880,048	
8,283,773 191,700,244 28,116,533 7750 71,755 501,535 21,601,804 238,637,81 238,635,81	848,309,01 86,988,412 776,361,25 326,108,1 707,400,825 707,80,0 477,650,0 471,550,0 471,550,0	GROSS BALANCES Eskom -Free basic services Waste water Waste Waste Maste Interest Service Charges Service Charges

NET BALANCE Eskom -Free basic services	848,309,01	ETT,E82,8 877,383,901
<u>^</u>	(344,386,639)	(208,844,123)
Service Charges	(379,918,2)	(2,644,539)
prised	(1,207,405)	(022'011'1)
htterest	(297'972'707)	(978,529,529)
Waste	(269'772,02)	(906'617'71)
Rental	(119,788)	(824,404)
Waste water	(14'813'025)	(729,700,51)
Water	(276'989'66)	(894,850,28)
LESS: ALLOWANCE FOR IMPAIRMENT		(007 000 007

inU seanizua sansismuqM

epitta Atuos letened rotibua

5018 -11- 30

٨g

baribuA

### 4

Service Charges Housing rental laterest etesW Istne/ 1916W etseW Water

Current (0 -30 days) **ESKOM-FREE BASIC SERVICES** 

**WATER** 

> 121days 91 - 120 days skep 06 - 19 31 - 60 days Current (0 -30 days)

2121 days sveb 021 - 12 sveb 0e - 18 31 - 60 days Current (0 -30 days) **MASTE WATER** 

PCU PCP JP	300 200 00
853,819,41	999'718'72
871,983	890'261
	110,202
768,883	592,011
(332,6)	172,746
992'07	543'454
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
110,203,687	146,300,988
96,922,046	710,99748
	302,594
978,778,2	
3,349,475	1,152,969.
2,157,689	680,168,1
109,968,4	1,456,462
677,88 <b>2,</b> 8	10'802'8 <del>4</del> 8
	918,107,8es
708,e77,00£	
Ere,280,8r	3,233,499
1'401'234	1,394,399
817,928,421	123'592'212
064,427,622	506'214'82
202'279	72,222,51 762,522,71
968,701,81	12 222 325
977,989,001	112'300'988
£77,£82,8	848,808,01
(and the second	(00010001++0)
(208,844,123)	(869,386,446)
(2,644,539)	(378,9,678,2)
(022'011'1)	(907'107'L)
(978,629,52)	(732,847,402) (804,702,1)
(378 200 00)	(269,772,02)
(906'612'21)	(009 220 06)
(824,404)	(119,788)
(788,700,51)	(230,819,41)
(82,033,468)	(746,888,99)
	001000001010
006 ⁶ 23 ⁶⁰⁹	994,880,048
18,726,852	P21'890'9
2,601,804	2,601,804
212,203,008	328,004,774
503 537 710	722 000 822
966,474,14	703 303 SK
967 746	976'708'1
28 119 233	32,136,377
191,720,244	214,886,936
8,283,773	10'906'848

2011

306,714,52

16,131,034

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### 8102 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand

sveb 121 <

61 - 90 days

31-60 days

> 151 days

**ONISHOH** 

Current (0 -30 days)

SERVICE CHARGES

	123,259,516	817,828,421
> 121 days 91 - 120 days	119,599,801	977,514,77
eved 021 10 2020 021 10	3,344,359	13'342'822
31 - 60 days	166,853,5	784,855,9
Current (0 -30 days)	3,68,789,5	867,870,81
TSARATI	367,469,5	62'799'6
	788'296	105,543
121 days	816,266	291'298
s/eb 120 days	672'28	802,521
s/ad 20 days 21 - 50 days	677,75	711,01
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	677,75	879'6
RENTAL	37,821	027,81
	17,222,326	23,804,884
s/ep 121 <	19,7564,755	22,387,466
51 - 150 days	504'832	871 288 00
51 - 60 gans 1 - 60 gans	162,659	324 297
Current (0 -30 days)	166,392	333'830
	789,881	541,871
; RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued)		
ופתנפג וע אמוס.	,	

tinU ssənisuð synslemuqM epitia diwo2 lereneo rotibuA 2018 -11- 30 ٨g batibuA

16,082,313

204,898,31

797'96

21'403

6,285

669'0l

1'481'234

7017

3,233,499

267,445,32

(2,022,722)

(007,888)

(43'330)

(184,881)

1'364'368

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

8102	Figures in Rand
	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended

Figures in Rand

٦

### RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (continued) '9

### \$ TADIFIRZA ID 9

TOTAL Cument (0 -30 days) 61 - 120 days 91 - 120 days 91 - 120 days	10° (10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10° 10°	120,710,73 830,790 821,950,190 821,673,75 821,673,73 72,483 82,683 72,483 72,470,73	140,180,11 15,253,510 12,264,839 12,264,839 12,264,512 12,346,512
Сигел (0 -30 days) 31 - 150 days 91 - 120 days	by b	30,262,349 30,262,349 30,219,610 30,219,610 30,219,610 30,219,610	017,184,4 881,205,08 882,209,3 882,200,5 084,453 150,380,453 150,380,453
COMMERCIAL Current (0 -30 days) 61 - 90 days 91 - 150 days 121 - 150 days 91 - 151 days	•	6,429,215 7,052,75 7,045,157 7,045,157 7,045,157 7,045,157 7,045,052 7,05,237 7,05,237	4,062,727 4,062,727 4,060,022 3,886,959 151,509,594 151,509,594
<b>ЯЭНТО ДИА &amp; LOHER</b> Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 8ys 0 - 120 days 121 - 150 days 2 ysb 131 - 151 days	• .	30,325,607 (17,71) 9,587,572 9,587,502 21,528,502 21,528,300 461,294,300	5,636,997 5,636,997 5,536,925,073 5,54,250 5,574,250 5,574,250 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,997 5,556,9975,556,997 5,556,9977 5,556,99775,556,9977 5,556,9977
SUMMARY OF DEBTORS BY CUSTOM	OMER CLASSIFICATION		

### RECEIVABLES PLEDGED AS SECURITY

sysb tet <

121 - 150 days

No receivables were pledged as security for any facilities.

### **GERIVABLES PAST DUE BUT NOT IMPAIRED**

Government debtors past due were not impaired due to their nature and that they generally meet their obligations.

### SUOITDASNART 390AHDX3 MORT SEJEAVIEDER TO TUEMRIARMI ROT NOISIVORY TO NOITALIONODER

208,844,122	344,386,637	
36,848,899	136,644,122	Opening balance
36,848,899	135,642,516	Allowance for impairment

1,216,746,215

1,132,059,390

2012

÷

026'679'127'1

1'545'553'190

689,884,78

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand

< 1

### 7. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

214'622'86	£17,808,e01	
110,633	979,831	Cash on hand
8,407,323	868,048,81	Current account balances
164,128,68	108,808,891	Call account balances

8102

2011

Included in the cash and cash equivalents is an amount of R5 927 660.75 which was withheld by First National Bank due to an ongoing court case.

### STUUODDA XNAE ONIWOLLOWING BANK ACCOUNTS

.

136,486,628	984'822'86	109,646,735	136,486,628	<b>98</b> ,229,085	109,646,735	letoT
50 June 2016 611,026 62,473,930 1,252,355 68,275,459 68,275,459	(24,893) 2,765,818 82,885,609 4,170,035 8,429,216		ces 68,275,439 611,026 2,873,878 62,473,930 7,252,355 68,275,439 68,275,439	statement balan 30 June 2017 (21,893) 2,765,818 82,885,609 4,170,035 8,429,516 8,429,516		Account number / description FUB Bank IA09591 FUB Bank IA09538 FUB Bank IA09494 FUB Bank IA09538 Standard Bank IA09518

tinU seanizuð egnelemuqM sinita rituos lenened rotibua SO18 -11- 30 ٨g bətibuA

BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018						
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June	e 2018					
Figures in Rand						
8. INVESTMENT PROPERTY						
1		2018			2017	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated ( depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation		Carrying value
Buildings	13,685,028	(4,525,713)	9,159,315	13,685,028	(3,621,066)	10,063,962
RECONCILIATION OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY - 2018				Opening halance	Depreciation	Total
Buildings			1	10,063,962	(904,647)	C15'8C1'6
<b>RECONCILIATION OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY - 2017</b>						
				Opening balance	Depreciation	Total
Buildings			1	nee'/ae'n.	(070' <del>1</del> 00)	10,000,302
PLEDGED AS SECURITY					vela	
None of the investment property assets were pledged as security during the current or previous financial yea	financial yea			5. m	Audited	• . 
A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is	anagement Ad	xt is available for		*****	uş Y	
inspection at the registered office of the municipality.		-			2016 -11- 3.0	
				Auditor	Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	with Africa

		Land Buildings Infrastructure Community Other property, plant and equipment Work in progress (WIP) Other Assets (WIP) Total	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June Figures in Rand 9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
	Audited By 2018 - 11- 3 0 Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	Z018         Z018           Cost /         Accumulated         Carrying value           Valuation         depreciation         value           and         accumulated         impairment           172,443,983         -         172,443,983         17           69,620,302         (24,721,324)         44,898,978         65           2,746,852,774         (298,133,669)         2,443,983,044         17           179,866,121         (54,878,077)         124,988,044         17           97,697,259         (52,785,341)         44,911,918         7           498,163,816         -         -         498,163,816         60           3,764,644,255         (430,518,411)         3,334,125,844         3,32	1 30 June 2018
55	th Africa	2017 Cost / Accumulated Carrying value Valuation depreciation and accumulated impairment 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,443,983 172,977 131,388,033 174,747,060	

·	Land Buildings Infrastructure Community Other property, plant and equipment Work in progress (WIP) Other Assets (WIP)	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY         Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018         Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June         Figures in Rand         9, PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)         RECONCILIATION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - 30 JUNE 2018
	Opening balance 172,443,983 48,965,827 ,992,096,816 131,388,033 39,454,734 601,479,248 5,918,419 5,918,419	r ended 30 June 2018
		⊂ ∞
Audit	Disposals - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Audited By 2018 - 11- malanga Bus	Transfers 511,446,001 3,686,545 6,688,630 (515,132,546) (6,688,630)	
Audited By 2018 -11- 3 0 Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	Depreciation (4,855,424) (66,673,544) (10,086,534) (13,260,925) - - (94,876,427)	
	Impairment loss (6,839,049) (1,109,543) - (7,948,592)	
3	loss - 172,443,983 - 44,898,978 (6,839,049) 2,448,719,105 - 124,988,044 (1,109,543) 44,911,918 - 498,163,816 - 498,163,816 - 7,948,592) 3,334,125,844	

۰.

56

Ň

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand

## 9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

RECONCILIATION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - 30 JUNE 2017

	Land Buildings Infrastructure Community Other property, plant and equipment Work in progress (WIP)	
 2 523 678 364 613.827,802	Opening balance 236,139,811 49,862,986 1,590,752,488 116,942,321 26,245,493 499,710,129 4,025,136	
 613.827.802	Additions 1,281,533 15,488,503 5,141,409 20,145,766 569,877,308 1,893,283	
(3,297,965)	Disposals (1,068,000) (1,536,922) (400,241) (292,802)	
	Transfers 4,514,876 442,956,304 20,637,009 - (468,108,189) -	
1,329,156	Revaluations ( - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
(62,627,828)	Revaluations Other changes, Depreciation movements - (62,627,828) (5,156,646 - (56,700,238 - (11,332,706 - (11,332,706 - (7,972,879 - (7,972,879	
 1,329,156 (62,627,828) (81,162,469) 2,991,747,060	Depreciation (5,156,646) (56,700,238) (11,332,706) (11,332,706) (7,972,879)	
2,991,747,060	bepreciation Total , 172,443,983 (5,156,646) 48,965,827 (56,700,238) 1,992,096,816 (11,332,706) 131,388,033 (7,972,879) 39,454,734 , 601,479,248 , 5,918,419 , 601,479,248 , 5,918,419	

### PLEDGED AS SECURITY

None of the tangible assets were pledged as security during the current or previous financial year.

Mpumalanga Business Unit	Auditor General South Africa	2893 - 23 - 23 0	¥6	- Audited

<b>3USHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>	ICIPALITY une 2018							
Votes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018	ents for the ye	ear ended 30	June 2018					
igures in Rand								
). PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)	nued)							
RECONCILIATION OF WORK-IN-PROGRESS 2018								
Opening balance Additions Transferred to completed items	Included within Infrastructure 601,479,248 411,817,158 (511,446,002) <b>501,850,404</b>	Included within Community (3,686,545) (3,686,545)	Included within Other PPE 5,918,419 770,211 (6,688,630)	Total 607,397,667 412,587,369 (521,821,177) 498,163,859			Audited By 2018 -11- 3 0	
RECONCILIATION OF WORK-IN-PROGRESS 2017	7					Auditor Gei	Auditor General South Africa	Africa
Opening balance Additions Transferred to completed items		Included within Infrastructure 499,710,129 569,877,308 (468,108,189) 601,479,248	Included within Other PPE 4,025,136 1,893,283 - <b>5,918,419</b>	Total 503,735,265 571,770,591 (468,108,189) <b>607,397,667</b>	F	Mpumalar	Mpumalanga Business Unit	
A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.	section 63 of the	Municipal Financ	e Management Act	t is available for	7			
10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS				2018			2017	
			Cost / Valuation	≓8 <u>38</u>	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated C amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software			4,828,947	(4,196,899)	632,048	4,828,947	(3,937,906)	891,041

BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018	
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018	
Figures in Rand	
10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)	
RECONCILIATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS -30 JUNE 2018	
Opening Amortisation T balance	Total
(cee'ac7)	032,040
Audited By	
2017 - 11 - 3 0	
Auditor General South Africa	

13. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS         UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS COMPRISES OF:         UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS         Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant         Integrated National Electrification Programme         330,595         330,595         7,580,329	12. CONSUMER DEPOSITS       Auditor General South Africa         Consumer Deposit       -2,454,242       2,440,536	7 7 7 0 0	PLEDGED AS SECURITY None of the intangible assets were pledged as security during the current or previous financial year. 11. PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)         RECONCILIATION OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS - 30 JUNE 2017         Opening       Additions         Additions       Total         balance       982,722         982,722       805,243         Computer software       982,722	BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 Figures in Rand
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

-

BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018			
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018			
Figures in Rand			
14. PROVISIONS			
RECONCILIATION OF PROVISIONS - 30 JUNE 2018			
	Opening	Additions	Total
Environmental rehabilitation provision	balance 23,413,761 25.302.839	1,108,231 4,393,643	24,521,992 29,696,482
Leave provision Long service awards	25,061,000 29,068,537	3,344,227	28,405,227 29,068,537
	102,846,137	8,846,101	111,692,238
Audited	: ; ;		
· 2018 - 11 - 3 0	G		
Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	uth Africa Iness Unit		

BUSHBUCKRIDGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018						
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June	lune 2018					
Figures in Rand						
14. PROVISIONS (continued)						
RECONCILIATION OF PROVISIONS - 30 JUNE 2017						
·		Opening Balance		Utilised during the year du	Reversed during the year	Total
Environmental rehabilitation provision Leave provision Long service awards		17,848,176 26,322,480 24,299,000 29,068,537	5,565,585 - 4,573,000	- (1,019,641) (1,289,654) -	- (2,521,346) -	23,413,761 25,302,839 25,061,000 29,068,537
		97,538,193	10,138,585	(2,309,295)	(2,521,346)	102,846,137
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities	59,034,940 52,657,298 111,692,238	45,114,761 57,731,376 <b>102,846,137</b>				
ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION PROVISION						
The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate the landfill sites in the Bushbuckridge municipal area.	icipal area.			, 2 €		
The environmental rehabilitation provision represents the estimated costs to rehabilitate and close existing waste landfill sites. The provision is recognised at the present value of the expenditure expected to settle the obligation. It is carried at the	nd close existing w the obligation. It	aste landfill sites. is carried at the	<b>)</b> = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	يەر تەر	A By Function	د - بېرونىيە ، يىرى - سەدەر مەرىيە
The rehabilitation costs were determined by OnePangea, who are qualified and experienced engineers.	d engineers,			2018	2018 - 11- 3 0	
				uditor Gene Mpumalang	Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	Unit
			ľ	ماند میں اور		

8102 anul 05 babra tee year end an Statement license 2010

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures In Rand

### (beunitroo) SNOISIVOR9 (continued)

### LONG SERVICE AWARDS

service bonus awards expected to become payable under the municipality's current policy. service. The obligation presents a liability to the employer and the value is represented by the present value of the total long Long service awards consist of an obligation to pay out a bonus in the year of the employee attaining the required length of

8102

2017

wholly or partially settled in cash. years to forty-five(45) years. Long service accumulated leave must be taken within one year of receiving such leave or may be The municipality offers long service bonusses for every five(5) years of continuous service completed, starting from ten(10)

The key assumption used in the valuation;

- %85'9 GЫ (%+9.5.7102) (%48,8;7102) eter fruossiQ %86'8
- %84.0 eter escenori yisle? (%49.8.710S) .
- %98'Z Net Discount rate (%90.2:7102)
- Mortality (09-38A2:7102) 09-38A2

Actuaries. The actuarial valuation of the long service awards accrued liability was carried out by D.T. Mureriwa, a fellow of the Institute of

### 15. SERVICE CHARGES

٠

364,835,05	878,588,75	
60,303 5,180,485 2,902,972 31,244,678	45,837 6,906,069 3,906,993 26,905,993 26,927,679	Water reconnection fees Refuse Sewerage and sanitation charges Sale of water

### 16. RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Agency services		957,418,11	10,363,927
17. AGENCY INCOME	tinU seanizua egnelemuqM		
	Auditor General South Africa	106'962	1,108,530
	0 E -11- 8102	544,019	583,150
Rental of facilities Rental of equipment		298'201	128,924
FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	EV 1	299,141	164,226
Prenises	bətibuA	288,122	822'380

nosell The municipality receives the 20% agents income on all funds collected on behalf of the Department of Safety Security and

### 81

Licences and permits	988'689	163,310
18. LICENCES AND PERMITS		

This represents funds received in relation to business, trading and traffic income licensing.

8102 enul 05 beha set of the year ended 30 June 2018

### 8102 anul 05 bebne reavents for the year ended 30 June 2018

bnsЯ ni sənıgi٦	8102	2012
The sector in the substance in the interview of second		2000

### 19. OPERATING INCOME

### 20, INTEREST

0100001171	070'001'071	teret
121,533,340	123,786,323	INTEREST REVENUE
		INTEREST REVENUE

The amount of R13 457 755 respresents interest carned from positive bank balances mantained during the year.

The amount of R110 327 568 represents interest levied to outstanding debtors.

٠

### 21. PROPERTY RATES

### **GEIVED REVIED**

008'082'091	186,624,245	
33,360,604 13,836,229 3,655,545 104,969,329 104,969,329 104,969,329	430,306,956 477,282,71 413,227,2 413,227,5 513,420,2 543,420,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,2 543,403,5 543,403,5 543,403,5 543,403,5 543,403,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 545,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,5 543,555,5 543,555,555,555,555,555,555,555,555,555,	Business and Commercial Residential Developed Vacant Land State Owned Properties Agricultural Properties Service Infrastructure Service Infrastructure

### **SNOITAUJAV**

30,408,160,150	30,410,600,150
63,500 1,918,184,800 3,257,749,050 23,335,673,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,263,000 247,277,263,000 247,277,277,277,277,277,277,277,277,277,	197,550,000 197,552,749,050 155,644,600 155,544,600 155,544,600 155,544,600 155,540,000 197,565,000 197,560 197,560 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,500 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,5000 197,50000 197,50000 197,50000 197,50000 197,5000000000000000000000000000000000000
55,554,200 529,524,200 629,524,200 94,845,000	56,668,000 629,624,200 94,845,000

determine assessment rates. Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 (four) years. The last general valuation done by Valuers Africa came into effect on 1 July 2014. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations. Various rates are used for the different categories which are applied to property valuations to

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### 8102 anul 05 bebra reat for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Rend	uj	seingiT
P = - G - 7	1		

			A am int	emembers industrict ignund an	1 01 591	ON
2017	2018	·				
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	000	sy ni seu	าติเม
		5 yrs - 29 yrs		saidisaus ana saf	ISNAAT	52,
		1 m				

			1,207,193,961	1'351'292'176'
and a second	والمسترجع المسترجع والمراجع والمسترجع والمسترجع والمسترجع والمسترجع والمسترجع والمسترجع والمسترج والمسترج والم	J	904,647,118	999'892'999
Capital grants Integrated National Electrification Programme Municipal Intrastructure Grant Regional Bulk Intrastructure Grant Regional Bulk Intrastructure Grant Human Settlement Grant Water Services Intrastructure Grant	Audii 8y 2018 - 11	Auditor General Mpumalanga B	600,000 394,080,000 - 204,069,405 - 204,000,000	2,360,883 393,773,000 40,000,000 36,234,683 44,000,000
	T ñ		979'777'969	826'888'999
Equitable Share Financial Management Grant Local Government Sector Education Training Authority Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	(	South Africa usiness Unit	683,632,000 2,145,000 312,546 9,355,000	000,892,748 1,810,000 2,500,928 3,500,000
1		a second se		

### CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONOD

constitution. All silocations to smooth peilons to smooth peilons the source of the Mational Treasury and has complied intermediate of the

### ЭЯАН2 ЗЛЯАТІООЗ

This grant is used to enable the municipality to provide basic services and perform functions allocated to it.

services to poor households and subsidises the cost of administration and other core services for the municipality. In terms of Section 227 of the Constitution, the Equitable Share Grant provides funding for the municipality to deliver free basic

### MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

-	=	
(000,ETT,E8E)	394,080,000	Conditions met - transferred to revenue
000,ETT,E8E)	(394,080,000)	Conditions met - transferred to revenue

.settilidal by this grant are included in property, plant and equipment whilst the unspent portion of the grant is included in current The grant is mainly used to fund infrastructure related projects (mainly as part of services delivery). Capitalised projects funded

### (9MR) TNAR9 TNAMBORNAM JAIONANIR

-	-	
000,018,1	2,145,000)	Current-year receipts
(000,018,1)	2,145,000	Conditions met - transferred to revenue

implement the Municipal Finance Management Act. The purpose of the grant is to promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to

### EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INCENTIVE GRANT (EPWP)

-		
000,087,5) (000,087,5)	(000'392'6) 6'392'000)	Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue

8102 enul. 05 bebne seevent for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Figures in Rand

### 22. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (continued)

The purpose of the grant is to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the identified focus areas, in compliance with EPWP guidelines.

8102

7102

### REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (RBIG)

3,765,317	330'232	
-	3,765,317	Balance unspent at beginning of year
40,000,000	3,000,000	Current-year receipts
(36,234,683)	(2,669,405)	Conditions met - transferred to revenue
-	(2,717)	Rollover

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 13).

The purpose of this grant is to construct bulk water line that will enable the municipality to reticulate water in its various areas.

### (100 PROGRAMME (INER) INTEGRAMME (INER)

3,816,012	-	
- 568,036,000 5,000,000 5,036,883) 5,000,000 5,000,000 5,000,000 5,000,000	3,8,15,012 5,000,000 (5,000,000) (3,815,012)	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Rollover Rollover

The purpose of the grant is to implement the integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and returbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.

	soirta Atuol lerenen totibua JinU seenieua sensiemuqM	
ļ	5018 -11- 30	
	bəiibuA Vä	
		-

# 8102 enul 05 beine reey ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

8105 anul. 05 hahna tsav ant tot stramateta jai 121 v 44

0101	Y	
01.07	le year ended 30 June	1 10t stnemets Isionsnif IsunnA edit of setoN

рueЯ	uļ	sənı <u>bi</u> -

8102				
01.07	aune de papi	rne year en	lot sinements tor	leioneni-

8

F

22. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (continued)

### Conditions met - transferred to revenue (000'000'99) Current-year receipts 000,000,44 TNARO STNEMELTTER NAMUH

The purpose of the grant is to assist in the reticulation of water for the community through increased water storage capacity.

# ΤΝΑЯΘ ΞΆUTOUATSAAANI SƏCIVAƏS AƏTAW

	-	-
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	000,000,011) (000,000,011)	150,000,000) 150,000,000)

. Villeqioinum of the grant is to reficulate water in various areas of the municipality .

# TNARD BRUTOURTEARINI RETAW LARIONUM

at a	-	
60,000,000) (40,000,000) (20,000,000)		Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other

service. As to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service. The purpose of the grant is to facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water

7,041,592 11,120,498	Public contributions and donations
SNOITANOC	23. PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND E

1, The municipality received R20 000 and R25 000 from Standard bank & First National Bank respectively

Bushbuckridge municipality. 2. Enhianzeni District Municiplaity funded and implemented the upgrading of Agincourt booster and pumpstation in

# 24. FINES AND PENALTIES

Current year

676,454,673

The figure relates to traffic fines for the current year

tinU seanisud squaler	undW
r General South Africa	otibuA
5018 -11- 3 0	
Åg	
batibuA	

11,761,564

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Figures in Rand

Rural Allowance

eonewollA gnitoA

## 25. Employee related costs

Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses				14 220 365,628 72,093 56,093	203,819 979,863 950,824 958,836
South African Local Government Association South African Local Government Association Shift and Standby Allowance Remuneration of municipal manager		2018	Auditor Genei Mpumalanga	110,333 3,122,862 405,806,934	<b>362,349,050</b> 6,216,971
Basic Bonus Medical aid - company contributions UlF Leave pay provision charge Pension Overtime payments Long-service awards Car allowances Car allowances Car allowances	Audited By		General South Africa Ilanga Business Unit	268,367,038 273,516 3,373,516 3,5489,199 5,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,058,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,483 2,059,493 2,059,493 2,059,493 2,059,493 2,059,493 2,059,493 2,059,493,493 2,059,493,493,493,493,493,493,493,493,493,49	240,919,867 240,919,867 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000 2,503,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
steop patriat aakoiduta 197					

The Munipal Manager Mr C Lisa was appointed in January 2015 and contract ended 31 January 2018.

Mr E Mashava acted from 1 February till 30 June 2018

SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement (km)

Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds

### Remuneration of Chief Finance Officer

1,613,874	964,177,1	
820,041,1 616,275 589,75 752,84 715,31	46,374 78,289 78,289 78,289 78,289	Annusi Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement (km)

Mrs CA Nkuna was the Chiet Financial Officer during the year under review.

### Remuneration of Director Technical Services

1,238,627	197'C13'1	
258,828 - 120,75 274,124 287,1 287,1 287,1 287,1 287,1 20,2 20,2 20,2 20,2 20,2 20,2 20,2 20	400,787 60,804 851,1 857,1 857,1 776,76	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Acting Allowance SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement (km)

Mr E Rikhotso was acting as Technical Director form 01 February 2018 to 30 June 2018 Mr E Mashava was the Technical Director during the year under review.

89

1,730,132

24,966

114'859

968,84

2011

1'336,013

319,071

102,163

14,550

2018

877,728

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

90E,712,1	1'335'864	tinU szenisuð egnelemudM	]
15,540	24,760 16,450	Auditor General South Atrica	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fundal SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement
828'977 978'974 972'976	797 765 768'504 766'503	5018 -11- 3 0	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses
		A8	Remuneration of Director Corporate Services
		batibuA	25. Employee related costs (continued)

8102

7102

Mr R Khoza was the Director Corporate and Human Resources during the year under review.

# Remuniration of Director Local Economic Development Planning and Enviroment

1,229,299	866,734,1	
614,11	95,892	SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement (km)
018,88	LLL'88	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 13th Cheque
48,237	46,237	Performance Bonuses
996,82 716,527	460,036 380,036	Car Allowance
072'029	215,475	noitstenumeЯ IsunnA

Mrs S Mogakane was the Director for Local Economic Development, Planning and Environment for the year under review.Additional

### Remunitation of Director Community Services

1,231,020	1,339,582	
726,828 12,569 12,569 12,569 12,569	16,334 1,765 16,693 1,768 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,334 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,344 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,3444 16,34444 16,34444 16,34444 16,34444 16,344444 16,344444444 16,3444444444444444444444444444444444444	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds SDL, SALGA, Leave Payout and Reimbursement (km)

Dr LZ Mkhabela was the Director for Community Services Directorate for the year under review.

### 26. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

<b>'</b> 920'82	28,072,033	
51,629,4	50'2'30'100	ncilors
8,550,8 8,588	828,910,8 128,283	aker Dral committee members
9'678	778,010 8	OL

### STIRENER ONIX-NI

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor is provided with a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

The Executive Mayor has two full time bodyguards

The remuneration of councillors and political office-bearers are within the upper limits.

ŧ

nual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018
-----------------------------------------------------------

•	 
	Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

289,476,36	Property, plant and equipment
	VOITASITSOMA QNA NOITAIJERAGO .72
8102	igures in Rand

OTHER \$UBSIDIES OTHER \$UBSIDIES

		33. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES
109,253,984	146,052,409	
13,654,162 33,514,144 13,654,162	22,616,654 44,622,162 78,814,554	Outsourced Profesional Services and Consultants Contractors
		32. CONTRACTED SERVICES
212,877,636	196,493,342	Water
		31, BULK PURCHASES
841,748,68	440,410,181	
387,356,362 364,362	983,674,91 834,043,441	Debt impairment traffic Impairment of consumer receivables
		30. DEBT IMPRIAT
		The interest disclosed is mainly current interest cost for the year.
910,038,22	£69'L£E'6L	Trade and other payables
		29. FINANCE COSTS
	806'776'1	Property, plant and equipment
		28, IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS
856,151,58	788,479,88	Property, plant and equipment
		NOITASIT90MA QNA NOITA[J3F/FGG .72

tinU ssenisu8 sanslemuqM strica data South Africa 5018 -11- 30 ٨a 2 bəribuA

16,600,813

2017

661,718,61

8102 enul. 05 bebne tsev ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## bnsЯ ni sərugi-

ς.

# 34. GENERAL EXPENSES

998'609'27	269'821'09	
808,714,8	4,048,124	Ofher expenses
174,018,4	436,923	Local Economic Development Expenses
	619'968'1	Utilities - Other
9,722,642		Travel - local
874,881	5,584,424	Telephone and fax
899'001	168,792	Subscriptions and membership fees
666'801	618,518,4	Protective clothing
818,423	2402,047	
5'804'296	803°84J	Printing and stationery
127,61	599'87	Postage and courier
906'260'7	4'390'345	Fuel and oll
674,889 909,790 h	1,236,160	sesuedxe Ti
	091 950 1	Community development and training
2,631,380	-	ອວມຮາມຮູ
494,934,6	8,734,289	Ню
-	200,219	Fines and Penalties
362,743	-	
1,210,339	rra,055,a	Discount allowed
208'31	908'929	Bank charges
887,827,8	912'025'9	notisterumer s'rotibuA
	800'666'7	grising
114 999	800 000 6	

## 35. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Included in Note 32 for Contracted services is the repairs and maintenance as per the disclosure below;

3,773,630,710 23,561,998 23,561,998 70, 700 710 6,420, 6,420,
201,746 150,500 23,661,998 15,970,
53'998'53

# 36. AUDITORS' REMUNERATION .36

External Auditors fees

batibuA y8 0 f -11- 8105 sinta Atuos teranab rotibuA tinU seanizu8 sanstemuqM

V.

887,827,8

917,028,8

8102

2012

8102 enul 05 behas rev ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

pueH	uļ	serugi7

## SNOITARAGO MORF DEROM OPERATIONS .7.

		٤	10 TO A DAY CONTRACTED FOR BUT NOT PROVIDED FOR
			<b><i>EXUTIONARXA JATIRAD GERIONTUA</i></b>
		1	38. COMMITMENTS
730,231,769 <b>576,157,228</b> <b>5,571,346</b> <b>7,571,346</b> <b>7,557,346</b> <b>7,657,307,372</b> <b>7,657,303</b> <b>7,67,303</b> <b>7,611</b> <b>7,657,303</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b> <b>7,617</b>	717,85,464 96,974,968 78,406 79,044,908 79,406 79,404 70,182,900 72,944,526 712,964 712,964 712,106 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,706 713,707 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 713,705 715,705 71	Auditor General South Africa Mpumalanga Business Unit	Receivables from Exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Payables from exchange transactions VAT Unspent conditional grants and receipts Consumer deposits
002 700 002	HLF 997 997		

8102

7102

220,199,432	184,817,882	TOTAL CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Approved and Contracted for
220,199,432	184,817,832	• Property, plant and equipment

## **BRUTIQNERXE JANOITARERO DESIROHTUA**

This committed expenditure relates to plant and equipment and will be financed by inter alla grant funds, existing cash resources and funds internally generated. The commitments disclosed is inclusive of VAT.

## (BERATING LEASES - AS LESSEE (EXPENSE)

8,006,883	199'261'E	
199'261'8		- in second to fifth year inclusive
4,808,222	199'261'8	- MINIMOM FEASE PAYMENTS DUE MINIMOM FEASE PAYMENTS DUE

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for certain of its office equipment. Leases are negotiated for an average term of three years and rentals are fixed for an average of three years. No contingent rent is payable.

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Municipality for certain office equipments and mobile offices. Operational lease entered with Nashua is negotiated for an average term of three years and rental is fixed as per the agreed appointment letter for an average of three years. No contingent rent is payable. Nashua Lowveld supplied forty photocopying machines to the Municipality for a period of 36 Months at 0% escalation. The contract for Nashua will come to an end on the 28 of Februay 2019.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# 8102 enul 05 behas readents for the year ended 30 June 2018

2017	2018	brash ni sərugi [¬]
<u></u>	······································	

# 39. CONTINGENCIES

Contingencies arising from pending litigation on contractual disputes and damage claims:

conclusion of the processes is dependent on the setting of dates by the respective courts, the timing of the economic outflow is therefore uncertain. Amounts disclosed do not include legal fees. Details of the claims are listed below: Litigation is in process against the municipality relating to several contractual disputes and claims for damages. As the

nn		
		Accounting Officer's report on subsequent events on page (7)
-	-	19. Employee benefits relating to notch upgrade for employees (see
122,438,71	-	18. Defending municipality against a claim for R118 950 000
000'002	200'000	- Λορεά Τheba - Damsdes
4'364'330	4'364'330	16. Hwall Business Enterprise - Claim for services rendered
000'009	000'009	Thulamahashe dumping site 15. Coshiwe Melina on behit of minors and others - Claim for damages
400,000		14. Malikwa Fanie Mayinga - A claim for damages as a result of
000 007		for electrification at Maluvana phase 2
731,030,4	731,030,4	13.0 Teebu Brothers Holding - A claim as a results cancillation of agreement
000'009	-	municipal reseviours 12. Ayeno Gabriel - A claim as a resulta of assultand arrest by traffic officers
000'06	-	project of spillage - A claim for damages as a results of spillage
949,081,01	949,081,01	services rendered 10. Malo Construction - Claim for allaged non-payment of bulk water supply
981,718,4	4,617,135	9. Makaula Zilwa Inc/MMB Chartered Accountants - An alleged claim for
		<ol><li>Turqoise Moor Trading - Claim for damages as a result of termination of</li></ol>
226'06	-	5006
		2007 for which the claims were never submitted to the municipality until
797,641	494'64L	7. MGN Security - The case is for illegally providing security services around
V 40 40 V	111 011	etis edsedemsludT edt privres
1,138,700	007,861,1	demolitions 6. Niloti/EX Services Construction - Claim against the municipality for
300,000	-	5. Bannie Job Ngobeni - A claim for damages suffered as a result of
-	23'222'000	4. NAD Property Income Fund - Claim for services rendered
	00 101 00	payment of services
-	3101,01,5	3. Izingwenya 210 Investmeent CC and Jusio Security Services - Claim for
-	130'353	2. Telkom SA - Alleged damages to property by the municipality
310,000	-	1. Gloria Bassie - The case is in relation to demolition of illegal structures

### 40. RELATED PARTIES

Party transactions mainly of the supply of of goods and services to the municipality. The businesses are owned by close family members of staff, as detailed: Matlalanyapele - Ms Monipe an SCM officer with the municiality she is a sister to the Director. Richhless - Mr. Mkhabela a Salaries Accountant for the municipality, he is a cousin to the Director. Key Management Personnel and Councillors in nature are related parties an a disclosure in this regard was provided. Related

### RELATED PARTY BALANCES

# AMOUNTS INCLUDED IN TRADE PAYABLES REGARDING RELATED

۶ź		Auditor General South Africa JinU zzanizua ByralamuqM	ö
		2018 -11- 30	
13,920 883,593,1	- - 220,080,71	bətibuA Vð	PARTIES Richbles Trading Pty(Ltd) Matlala-nyapele Investment Properties

8102 enul. 06 beine reey ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

bnsЯ ni səngiə

### TNAMADANAM X219 . 14

### LIQUIDITY RISK

The municipality's risk to liquidity as a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

2018

Tros

### **CREDIT RISK**

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counterparty.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factore.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year and were as follows:

Accounts Payable	(436,587,290)	
Receivable from non exchange transcriptions	885,856,413	(186,385,188)
Receivable from exchange transactions	918,107,262	431,067,762
Standard Bank	918 107 385	208'622'008
FUB Bank	• • • • • • •	8'458'516
Financial instrument	966'925'701	201,036,68
	8102	2012

### **MARKET RISK**

### **MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices such as interest rates affect the municipality income or the value of funancial instruments holdings. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters ,while optimizing the return on the risk.

### **XCIA STAR TOSATUI**

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

## 42. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

682,581,784	391,924,798	
-	467,781,789	Opening balance
018,025,33	46,172,819	Current year
-	(120,431,810)	Written off

The Internal Audit unit investigation by Internal Audit unit.

ÞL	esirita divoz lereneg rojibua jinU zzenizuł eznelemuqM	
	0 E -11- 8102	
	bəsibuA Ya	

# 8102 enul. 06 bebne tsey ent for the year ended 30 June 2018

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for prior year identified in current year

# N:

Municipal truck repairs

IstreA isO sivA

Auditor General

Opening balance

Rand Water

Telkom

enuseN

Eskom

1.6

Figures in Rand

# 2018

se to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June	9ĴO[

tsenatri bris seitlisneg SAAS

0,000			
50	Vear ended 30 June	eht rot stnemets Isionsnif I	eunnA edt of setol

8102	;		•		
107		nanua ira	af ອບາ Joi	sinemeits	Inancial

8103	3		 	•		
 		 -	 00000	mation	101	enternet

43. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

778,708,72

718,794,41

864,8

324,644

898'06

960'97

2'683

on bank overdraft. The expenditure is being investigated by Internal Audit Unit. Fruitess and wasteful expenditure for the current year is largely composed of Rand water, Auditor General, Eskom and Interest 12,586,761 778,508,72 8122 5,260

Ġ۲

80%,82%,8

(104'542'045)

(969,778,212)

986,9119,385

33,511,209

748,888 (089,355,5) 3'336'280 748,888

672,077,858,1

36,864,886

98<del>1</del>,81

12,094

39,414

271,342

13'583

390,372

2012

6,320,715

(202,468,307)

(196,493,342)

107,204,356

678,454,679

227,041,858

44. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

e00,307,04c,1 - 877,314,13 - - - - - 238,883,824	e75,077,828,1 (525,917,817,1) 874,852,24 A07,025,09 1091,837,57 091,837,57 (793,588)	Opening balance Less: Amounts written off Uurrent year irregular expenditure 2016/17 Irregular expenditure identified in current year 2016/17 Irregular identified by the auditor general Recovered from Councillors
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

not be concluded as it was impracticable to carryout the process before finalisation of the audit. The municipality was in the process of conducting investigations for the 2017/18 Irregular expenditure and the process could

# 45. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

# ABLAR

	910'889	
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	748,889 3,512,540 (171,413,5)	)

tinU ssoniou8 sanslemuqM

epinta atuos lereneo rotibua

2018 -11- 30

٨g

batibuA

Current year fees

**SEET TIQUA** 

Bulk purchases

bellia

Add: Free basic water

DISTRIBUTION LOSS

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

	0107	bnsЯ ni saugi
2017	8102	

# 46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (continued)

# PAYE, SDL AND UIF

		PENSION AND MEDICAL AID DEDUCTIONS
54,220,360 (54,216,433) 7 <b>29</b> ,527	- 622,153,239 (62,535,166) -	Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year

## 

844,180,3	797'86L	
-	844,180,3	Opening balance
486,287,28	88,699,667	Current year subscription / fee
(900,078,78)	86,059,284,501)	Amount paid - current year

TAV

5)

eldeviecer TAV

.8 ston ni nworts ens seldaviscent trading TAV bns seldavag tuqtuo TAV

In some months the municipality submitted the VAT returns late.

# COUNCILLORS' ARREAR CONSUMER ACCOUNTS

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding as at 30 June 2018;

30 June 2018

72,623	59,271	43'325		
855,73 885,78	26,724 2,647	867,21 418,06		AT olsmuxM 23 sdmiT
380 31.	ษ	ਬ	tinU szenizua egnelemudM	
Total R	Dutstanding More than 90 Dutstanding	Outstanding less than 90 days	Auditor General South Africa	7102 anul 08
104,18	<u> </u>	3,644	5018 -11- 3 0	
32,209 32,209		5'546 1'388 K qsias	besibuA Ya	ХЯ влеоу́оМ АТ оІвтихИ
Я	more than 90	06 nsrti azel		

Outstanding

**BribnetstuO** 

73,346,266

## SUPPLY CHAIN DEVIATIONS

Specialised Services ≥eicnegencies INCIDENT

2,917,623	4,287,500
\$1 [°] 294	841,884
<b>5'8</b> 56'358	3'851'325

IsioT

118'128'372

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### 8102 2011 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## Figures in Rand

## 46. RECLASSIFICATION

# DISCLOSURE NOTES

## 2102

126,863,839	(11,444,251)	192'777'12	126,863,839	-	
42,563,984 - 47,609,253,984	(9,459,953) (25,340,106) (25,340,106)	0,0000000 - 61,984,298	74,794,094 26,729,639 66,729,639		General Expenses Repairs and Maintanance Contracted Services
2017 Restated	Moved to other	of bebbA	bətibuA	etoN	

### RECLASSIFICATIONS

The following reclassifications adjustment occurred:

### RECLASSIFICATION

## General expenses and repairs and maintanance reclassified to contracted services

expense to provide reliable and relevant information. of the status quo of each transaction or class of transactions. The expenditure is classified based on the nature of the the transactions on the municipality. The reclassification was done retrospectively to allow and enable faithful representation The reclassification in the annual financial statements provides a reliable and more relevant information about the effects of

## SHORRE GOIRS RORA , 74

1. Land values for the 2016-17 were restated. The restatement was to effect the changes as per the deeds information.

customers. 3.Receivable from exchange and non exchange transactions emanated from corrections of incorrect billing done to certain

4.Payables from exchange transaction adjustment were due, invoicing of suppliers, write off of supplier debit balances.

5.Other property plant and equipment relates to accumulated depreciation for furniture and fittings.

from exchange transactions. This will give the user a more reliable and relevant information. All donations are non-exchange transactions hence the reclassification to public contributions from other income under revenue 6.Operating Income: Donations reclassified to public contributions and donations

F.	• .	•	Decrease in surplus
-	864,021,11 (864,021,11)	-	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Public contributions and donations Operating Income
<b>*</b>  - - -	(62,050,500) (52,193,520) (12,193,586) (12,193,586) (12,193,586) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,193,580) (12,1	Va Va 2016 -11- 8002 2019 General South Africa 5019 Arison South Africa 5019 Arison South Africa 5010 Arison South Africa	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION Property plant and equipment- land Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non exchange transactions Trade payables-Sundry creditors Other property,plant and equipment Decrease in accumulated surplus

LΖ

# Report of the auditor-general to the Bushbuckridge Local Legislature and the council on the Bushbuckridge Local

Report on the audit of the financial statements

# Qualified opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Bushbuckridge Local Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at actual information for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2, In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Bushbuckridge Local Municipality as at in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting in accordance (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

# Basis for qualified opinion

# Payables from exchange transactions

- 3. The municipality did not have adequate internal controls to maintain records of accounts in payable for goods and services for payables from exchange transactions. This resulted in payables from exchange transactions being overstated by R5 728 409 and the accumulated surplus consequently being understated by R5 728 409.
- 4. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the amounts disclosed as payables from exchange transactions, as supporting documents provided did not match the creditors balance recorded. I could not confirm payables from exchange transactions by alternative means.
- 5. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were financial statements.

eldevisser (TAV) xsf bebbs-eulsV

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the amounts disclosed as the VAT receivable, as the municipality did not have adequate internal controls to reconcile the VAT control accounts. I was unable to confirm the VAT receivable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary relating to the VAT receivable of R73 346 266 (2016-17; R118 158 372) disclosed in the financial statements.

Revenue – fines and penalties

7. The municipality did not recognise all the revenue from traffic fines in accordance with GRAP 23, Revenue from non-exchange transactions. Consequently, the traffic fines was understated by R20 554 097. Additionally, the receivables from non-exchange transactions was understated and there was an impact on the surplus for the period.

### Contracted services

 Contrary to GRAP 1, Presentation of financial statements, the municipality did not ensure that cancelled invoices, where goods and services were not delivered, were removed.
 Consequently, payables from exchange transactions was overstated by R6 107 986.
 Furthermore, the municipality had misclassifications and inaccuracies between contracted services, transfers and subsidies and general expenditure resulting in an overstatement of R16 352 021.

## Context for the opinion

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs).
   My responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 10. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants (IESBA code) and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have tulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 1. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

# Emphasis of matters

12. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

# Restatement of corresponding figures

13. As disclosed in note 47 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2017 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2018.

enoitosenent egneriose non bre egneriose mont eeldevieoer - etremiserini leitetelle

14. As disclosed in notes 4 and 6 to the financial statements, the receivables balance was significantly impaired. The total impairment of consumer debtors amounted to total consumer debtors. The contribution to the provision for debt impairment was total consumer debtors. The 547 148).
R161 014 044 (2016-17; R69 547 148)

Waterial losses – water

15. As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, material water losses of R62 564 307 (2016-17; R104 247 042) were incurred, which represented 32% (2016-17: 49%) of the total water purchased.

Irregular expenditure

16. As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred irregular expenditure of R216 773 363, as it did not comply with the Supply Chain Management (SCM) Regulations.

Unauthorised expenditure

17. As disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure of R45 172 819 due to overspending on the votes.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

18. As disclosed in note 43 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R14 978 884 due to the late payment of involces.

### Other matter

19. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

20. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

# Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

21. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

22. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

# Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

23. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

24. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

## Introduction and scope

25. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

26. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the municipality. I have not evaluated planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.



27. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priority presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2018:

xx – xx	KPA 2 – infrastructure development and basic services delivery
lsunns ant ni sage9 perfornsmce report	Development priority

- 28. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 29. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected development priority are as follows:

## KPA 2 – infrastructure development and basic services delivery

Reported achievements not consistent with planned and reported indicator and target

## Indicator: Water reticulation at Orinoco A west

The planned indicator was 'Water reticulation at Orinoco A west' but the target was '1 259 households to be reticulated at Allendale A and B'.

## Indicator: % RBIG expenditure

31. The planned indicator was '% RBIG expenditure' but the target was '0% because were not provided by DWS (discontinue)'.

# Indicator: % completion of number of households connected electricity to be

32. The planned indicator was '% completion of number of households connected electricity to be monitored' but the planned target was '100% completion of 322 households electricity connected progress' and the reported achievement was '100% completion of

322 households electricity connected done'

Performance indicators not well defined and targets not specific and measurable

## Indicator: % Construction of outstanding works Tsakani

33. The planned target for this indicator was not specific in clearly identifying the nature of performance.

Comparison between performance of year under review and previous year

## Indicator: % construction for Agincourt and Ireagh bulk water supply(B22)

34. A comparison between the performance of the year under review and that of the previous year was overstated in the annual performance report by 28%.

Reliability: disagreement misstatements

## Various indicators

35. The reported achievements in the annual performance report did not agree to the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below. The supporting evidence provided that the achievements of these indicators were as follows:

əulsv bətibuA	Reported achievement	Indicator description
80%(Refurbishment of SetIhare	80% (construction of Setthare	% Construction of bulk water
their package plant)	package plant)	package plant in Setlhare
%96	%06	& construction of culvert bridge & Rolle D,E,F & G
1503	9921	Number of households reticulated at Soweto
3820	3482	Indicator : % completion of connected electricity to be monitored

Reported achievement not complete

## Various indicators

36. The achievement for targets reported in the annual performance report was not complete when compared to the supporting evidence for the following indicators:

ÊġŹ	Number of households to be reticulated at Soweto
an a	
Inemetatement	
Projected	Indicators description

12	umber of households to be reticulated at Ceko.
225	Number of households to be reticulated at Kumani
302	Number of households to be reticulated at Sanford
208	Vumber of households to be reticulated at Belfast
618	Number of households to be reticulated at MP Stream
08	Jumber of households reticulated at Mphenyatsatsi
	Vumber of households to be reticulated at Orinoco A west
168	Number of households to be reticulated at Matsikitsane
missiatement	
Projected	Indicators description

Performance indicators not verifiable

# Indicator: number of households to be reticulated at Maviljan A & B Matenting

37. The systems and processes that enable reliable reporting of achievements against indicators were not adequately designed, as I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for the reported achievement of this indicator.

# Other matters

38. I draw attention to the matters below.

steptet benneld to themeveirloA

39. Refer to the annual performance report on pages xx to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under- or overachievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 30 to 37 of this report.

### stnemeters in leneter to the statemeters and the statemeters and the statemeters are statemeters and the statemeters and the statemeters are statemeters are statemeters are statemeters are statemeters are statemeters and the statemeters are statemeters a

40. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of KPA 2 – infrastructure development and basic services delivery. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

# Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

## Introduction and scope

41. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the municipality with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

42. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance report and annual report

43. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material respects misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, liabilities, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently provided, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records were subsequently provided, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided in the financial statements and supporting records were subsequently provided.

Expenditure management

44. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

45. Reasonable steps were not taken to ensure that the municipality implemented and maintained an effective system of expenditure control, as required by section 65(2)(a) of the MFMA.

46. An adequate management, accounting and information system was not in place to recognise expenditure when it was incurred and to account for creditors, as required by section 65(2)(b) of the MFMA.

47. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The value of R216 773 363 as disclosed in note 44 is not complete, as management was still in the process of quantifying the full extent of the irregular expenditure.

48. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R14 978 884, as disclosed in note 43 to the financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure (R14 497 817) was caused by interest charges on late payments of Rand Water for bulk water purchases.

49. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R45 172 819, as disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the unauthorised expenditure was caused by overspending on employee costs in the corporate services vote.

Revenue management

50. An effective system of internal control for revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f) of the MFMA.

inemegenem ieseA

51. An effective system of internal control for assets (including an adequate asset register) was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Liability management

52. An adequate management, accounting and information system was not in place to account for liabilities, as required by section 63(2)(a) of the MFMA.

53. An effective system of internal control for liabilities (including an adequate liability register) was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

54. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that the contract for water reticulation in MP Stream phase 1 was awarded in accordance with the legislative requirements, as management did not submit the contract for auditing.

55. Some contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of SCM regulations 21(b) and 28(1)(a) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.

56. Some bid documentation for the procurement of commodities designated for local production and content, as required by preferential procurement regulation 8(2) of 2017.

57. Some commodities designated for local content and production were procured from suppliers who did not meet the prescribed minimum threshold for local production and content, as required by preferential procurement regulation 8(5) of 2017.

58. The performance of some contractors or providers was not monitored on a monthly basis, as required by section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

59. The contract performance and monitoring measures and methods were not sufficient to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2)(c) of the MFMA. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

Inemegenem eoneupeened

60. All of the irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

61. All fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

## Other information

- 62. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected development priority presented in this auditor's report.
- 63. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 64. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in to materially inconsistent with the atom doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 65. I have read the other information included in the draft annual report and have nothing to report in this regard.

## Internal control deficiencies

- 66. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with reported on the summary of the tindings of the annual performance report and the findings on the compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 67. Adequate oversight responsibility was not exercised regarding financial and performance reporting, compliance and related internal controls.
- 88. The developed action plan to address external and internal audit findings was not adequate, as recurring audit findings were identified during the audit.

sinement did not adequately review the annual financial statements.



AUDITOR-GENERAI SOUTH AFRICA The accounting officer Bushbuckridge Local Municipality Bushbuckridge 1280

Date: 30 November 2018

Reference: 60053REG17/18

Dear Madam

Report of the Auditor-General on the financial statements and other legal and regulatory requirements of Bushbuckridge Local Municipality for the year ended 30 June 2018

- The above-mentioned report of the Auditor-General is submitted herewith in terms of section 21(1) of the Public Audit Act of South Africa read in conjunction with section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa section 121(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa (MFMA).
- In terms of section 121(3) of the MFMA you are required to include the audit report in the municipality's annual report to be tabled.
- Until the annual report is tabled as required by section 127(2) of the MFMA the audit report is not a public document and should therefore be treated as confidential.
- 4. Prior to printing or copying the annual report which will include the audit report you are required to do the following:
- Submit the final printer's proof of the annual report to the relevant senior manager of the Auditor-General of South Africa for verification of the audit-related references in the audit report and for confirmation that the financial statements and other information are those documents that have been read and audited. Special care should be taken with the page references in your report, since an incorrect reference could have audit implications.
- The signature Auditor-General in the handwriting of the auditor authorised to sign the audit report at the end of the hard copy of the audit report should be acanned in when preparing to print the report. This signature, as well as the place and date of signing and the Auditor-General of South Africa's logo, should appear at the end of the report, as in the hard copy that is provided to you. The official logo will be made available to you in electronic format.
- Please notify the undersigned Senior Manager well in advance of the date on which the annual report containing this audit report will be tabled.
- 6. Your cooperation to ensure that all these requirements are met would be much appreciated.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Auditing to build public confidence

C. Loss Q

Izak van der Walt (013) 756 0800 (013) 766 0879

Fax: Telephone: Enquiries: Senior Manager: Mpumalanga Business Unit

bengi2

Yours sincerely